



IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

PRODUCT & TREATMENT
MANUAL

Age later.®



IMAGE

AGE LATER INSTITUTE

Learn now. *Age later.*™



IMAGE Skincare is dedicated to providing our customers with the highest standards of continuing education in the medical and aesthetic fields. The IMAGE Age Later Institute offers courses on a regular basis to educate not only about our products, but also about esthetic and cosmetic procedures involved in a skincare regimen.

Our faculty consists of experienced estheticians, skincare professionals, as well as plastic surgeons and dermatologists. You will find our training and symposium schedule on our website at: www.imageskincare.com.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT IMAGE SKINCARE	page 1
Welcome to the IMAGE Nation	page 2
The IMAGE "Age Later" Program	page 3
Clinical assessment of the skin	page 4
Confidential skin health form	page 6
1 skin assessment form	page 7
The IMAGE Skincare system	page 8
YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS	page 10
The benefits of collagen	page 11
What makes YANA™ different	page 12
YANA™ daily collagen shots	page 13
AGELESS COLLECTION	page 16
total facial cleanser	page 17
total anti-aging serum	page 18
total repair crème	page 19
total resurfacing masque	page 20
total eye lift crème	page 21
total retinol-A crème	page 22
total pure hyaluronic [®] filler	page 23
total overnight retinol masque	page 24
total microderm exfoliator	page 25
VITAL C COLLECTION	page 28
hydrating facial cleanser	page 29
hydrating anti-aging serum	page 30
hydrating repair crème	page 31
hydrating enzyme masque	page 32
hydrating eye recovery gel	page 33
hydrating intense moisturizer	page 34
hydrating antioxidant A C E serum	page 35
hydrating facial oil	page 36
hydrating overnight masque	page 37
hydrating water burst	page 38
hydrating hand and body lotion	page 39
hydrating facial mist	page 40
ORMEDIC® COLLECTION	page 42
balancing facial cleanser	page 43
balancing anti-oxidant serum	page 44
balancing bio-peptide crème	page 45
balancing gel masque	page 46
balancing eye lift gel	page 47
balancing gel polisher	page 48
balancing lip enhancement complex	page 49
sheer pink lip enhancement complex	page 50
the MAX™ COLLECTION	page 52
facial cleanser	page 53
serum	page 54
crème	page 55
masque	page 56
eye crème	page 57
neck lift	page 58
wrinkle smoother	page 59
contour gel crème	page 60
CLEAR CELL COLLECTION	page 62
clarifying salicylic gel cleanser	page 63
restoring serum	page 64
mattifying moisturizer	page 65
clarifying repair crème	page 66
clarifying salicylic tonic	page 67
clarifying salicylic masque	page 68
clarifying salicylic pads	page 69
clarifying acne spot treatment	page 70
clarifying acne lotion	page 71
ILUMA® COLLECTION	page 74
intense brightening exfoliating cleanser	page 75
intense brightening exfoliating powder	page 76
intense brightening serum	page 77
intense brightening crème	page 78
intense brightening eye crème	page 79
intense brightening body lotion	page 80
intense facial illuminator	page 81
PREVENTION+® COLLECTION	page 84
daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30	page 85
daily matte moisturizer SPF 30	page 86
daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30	page 87
daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	page 88
daily perfecting primer SPF 50	page 89
I MASK COLLECTION	page 92
firming transformation mask	page 93
purifying probiotic mask	page 94
hydrating hydrogel sheet mask	page 95
BODY SPA COLLECTION	page 97
CELL.U.LIFT® firming body crème	page 98
rejuvenating body lotion	page 99
exfoliating body scrub	page 100
I BEAUTY COLLECTION	page 102
I BEAUTY refreshing facial wipes	page 103
I PRIME flawless blur gel	page 104
I CONCEAL flawless foundation	page 105
I BEAUTY flawless foundation brush	page 106
brow and lash enhancement serum	page 107
IMAGE MD® COLLECTION	page 110
restoring facial cleanser	page 111
restoring youth serum	page 112
restoring youth repair crème	page 113
restoring brightening crème	page 114
restoring retinol crème	page 115
restoring overnight retinol masque	page 116
restoring retinol booster	page 117
restoring daily defense moisturizer SPF 50	page 118
restoring recovery eye gel	page 119
restoring lip enhancer SPF 15	page 120
restoring power-C serum	page 121
restoring eye masks	page 122
O² LIFT TREATMENT	page 124
gel to milk cleanser	page 125
enzymatic facial peel	page 126
oxygenating facial masque	page 127
stem cell facial enhancer	page 128
tinted moisturizer SPF 30	page 129
O ² lift treatments	page 130
IMAGE SKINCARE PRO	page 134
pre-extraction emulsion	page 135
microderm exfoliator	page 136

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTINUED

I PEEL

Fitzpatrick skin type	page 135
degreasing prep solution	page 140
ormedic lift™ peel	page 142
the signature facelift® peel	page 143
lightening lift® peel	page 144
lightening lift® FORTE peel	page 145
wrinkle lift® peel	page 146
wrinkle lift® FORTE peel	page 147
acne lift® peel	page 148
advanced BHA lift	page 149
perfection lift™ peel	page 150
perfection lift™ FORTE peel	page 151

I ENHANCE

hyaluronic acid facial enhancer	page 152
retinol facial enhancer	page 154
vitamin c facial enhancer	page 155
kojic acid facial enhancer	page 156
anti-oxidant facial enhancer	page 157
stem cell facial enhancer	page 158

PROTOCOLS, TREATMENTS & MORE

Peel precautions and contraindications	page 162
Informed consent for IMAGE treatments	page 163
O ² Lift treatment	page 165
Ormedic lift™ protocol	page 171
The signature facelift® protocol	page 172
Lightening lift® protocol	page 173
Wrinkle lift® protocol	page 174
Acne lift® protocol	page 175
Advanced BHA lift protocol	page 176
Perfection lift™ or perfection lift™ FORTE	page 177
Fall into hydration facial protocol	page 178
Bespoke Holiday facial protocol	page 181
Firming neck décolletage protocol	page 182
Antioxidant, anti-aging facial protocol	page 183
Be clear purifying facial protocol	page 184
Eye treatment protocol	page 185
Firming transformational facial protocol	page 186
Get glowing facial protocol	page 187
Holiday bliss & bubble facial protocol	page 188
Illuminate and glow facial protocol	page 189
IMAGE MD® age later facial protocol	page 190
Lip treatment protocol	page 191
ORMEDIC® nourishing facial	page 192
ORMEDIC® restoring facial	page 193
ORMEDIC® flash facial	page 194
The glow getter facial protocol	page 195
Radiance refresh facial protocol	page 196
the Max™ contouring facial protocol	page 197
the Max™ deluxe contouring facial protocol	page 198
the Max™ flash facial protocol	page 199
Winter radiance facial protocol	page 200
Facial massage protocols	page 201
Red light LED protocol	page 203
Blue light LED protocol	page 207
Red & blue light LED protocol	page 208
Dermaplaning protocol for aging skin	page 209
Dermaplaning protocol for dry skin	page 210
Dermaplaning protocol for oily skin	page 211
Dermaplaning protocol for pigmentation	page 212
Microneedling protocol	page 213

Microexfoliation protocol	page 214
Microcurrent protocol	page 215
Ultrasonic exfoliation protocol	page 216
Purifying back treatment protocol	page 217
CELL.U.LIFT body treatment	page 221
MD advanced BHA lift treatment	page 222
MD lightening lift®	page 225
MD perfection lift™ forte treatment	page 226
MD wrinkle lift™ forte treatment	page 227

IMAGE RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

IMAGE daily program	page 228
Recommendation guidelines	page 229
Customize and optimize	page 230
Device & IMAGE Skincare recommendations	page 234
IMAGE ingredient glossary	page 237



ABOUT IMAGE SKINCARE

MISSION STATEMENT:

IMAGE Skincare, a professional corporation, is dedicated and committed to providing our customers with the highest integrity of service, professional products and continuing education in the medical and aesthetic field.

CORPORATE PHILOSOPHY:

Our philosophy is simple:

Image Now. Age Later.®

MARKETING PHILOSOPHIES:

- Marketing rebate program
- I Travel/Trial sample kits
- Educational marketing materials
- Complete online marketing support database
- Level UP program

PRODUCT PHILOSOPHIES:

- Multifunctional products that deliver results
- Color coded products that target specific skin conditions
- Simple to use
- Simple to educate
- Simple to sell

PEEL PHILOSOPHIES:

- Clinical Couture Designer Peels
- Lighten, tighten and brighten in one application
- Broad range of peels from Organic to modified Jessner's
- Completely customizable with I Enhance products
- Unique gel based technology

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHIES:

Largest educational force in the industry

Welcome to the fastest growing skincare company in the world.

Welcome to IMAGE Skincare.





WELCOME TO THE IMAGE NATION

I'd like to congratulate you on becoming a member of the IMAGE nation and personally welcome you to Image Skincare.

We are delighted to have you on the team and join our network of skincare professionals who have dedicated their lives to helping the world Age Later. You will now be a part of a large network of licensed professionals who offer regional and online trainings with the latest trends and skin care solutions. IMAGE skincare's collections are made with revolutionary ingredients that are highly effective and validated with proven results. The customer care support staff is comprised of licensed estheticians who put the customer first. Get ready to embark on an incredible journey with a company that is high energy, trend-setting and dedicated to your growth and advancement. The opportunities are endless. Cheers to your success!

Janna Ronert
JANNA RONERT
 Founder and Chairwoman
 of the Board

Marc Ronert
DR. MARC A. RONERT, M.D., PH.D.
 European Board Certified Plastic and
 Reconstructive Surgeon (EBOPRAS)

THE IMAGE “AGE LATER” PROGRAM

Is an easy **3-step** program



STEP 1 DIET

Follow IMAGE's daily recommended ingredients of:

- AHAs/BHAs
- Retinols
- Peptides
- Plant Stem Cells
- Brightening Agents
- Antioxidants
- SPF Moisturizers
- VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®

STEP 2 EXERCISE

The skin needs a personal trainer to get it to a healthy level. A series of 6 professional resurfacing treatments is needed every 2 weeks.

STEP 3 MAINTENANCE

The skin cells turn over and build up every 28-40 days, depending on age. Therefore, a maintenance resurfacing treatment is recommended every month to six weeks for optimal skin health.



CLINICAL ASSESSMENT OF THE SKIN

SKIN IS THE WINDOW TO THE BODY'S OVERALL HEALTH

Learning about individual skin types and conditions is one of the most interesting aspects of skincare. It is never boring because every face is unique. Clinical skin assessment is the most important part of a clinical esthetician's skills since recommending the appropriate skincare products and treatment program must be individualized to suit each person.

SKIN TYPES ARE GENETICALLY DETERMINED

People are born with their skin type. Genetics and ethnicity determine the type of skin they have.

SKIN CONDITIONS ARE DETERMINED BY AGE, PRODUCTS USED AND LIFESTYLE

Dry, Normal, Combination, Oily, and Sensitive are everchanging in a client's lifetime.

STEPS TO A SUCCESSFUL CONSULTATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

- Age – the higher the number, the more aggressive the treatment plan
- Smoker – must add antioxidants first
- Medications- hormones most important
- Stress - higher than a 5, antioxidants key in program

The effects of stress on the skin

- Sallow Complexion: Stress sends the body into survival mode by directing most of the blood to the vital organs such as the heart, lungs, and brain. This means less blood goes to the skin, which leaves you looking washed out.
- Acne: Cortisol causes the secretion of androgen, a sex hormone that increases oil production. Excess production in sebum means clogged pores, which then leads to acne.
- Rough, Dry Skin: A restricted blood supply to the skin means the cells renew themselves less quickly, leading to dry, flaky skin.
- Inflammation: When your body is stressed it often releases histamines, which can cause irritations like itchiness, bumps, rashes, and hives.

Water - The key to living and healthy skin. Very easy conversation about the importance of drinking a minimum of 64 ounces of water daily. Fitzpatrick Type - the higher the number, the higher the risk for complications - must pretreat skin properly for 2-4 weeks.

The first pad, 'RECOMMENDED SKINCARE ROUTINE', includes fields for NAME, DATE, and SKINCARE SPECIALIST. It lists product categories: CLEANSER, SERUM, PREVENTION, NIGHT CRÈME, ADD-ONS, MASQUE, EYE TREATMENT, and SPECIALTY. The second pad, 'PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT SERIES RECOMMENDATION', lists various treatment series like 'wrinkle lift', 'signature facial', 'lightening', 'perfection', 'wrinkle lift FORTE', and 'signature facial'. It includes a section for 'TREATMENT' with fields for DATE and a note about the treatment series.

Utilize our **IMAGE RECOMMENDED SKINCARE ROUTINE** pads to guide you in selecting the properly prescribed custom daily regimen for your clients.

The 'CONFIDENTIAL SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE' includes personal information, stress levels, water intake, and skin type details. It features a Fitzpatrick skin type diagram and a treatment plan section with checkboxes for various products like 'wrinkle lift', 'signature facial', 'lightening', 'perfection', 'wrinkle lift FORTE', and 'signature facial'. It also includes a signature and date line.



CLINICAL ASSESSMENT OF THE SKIN

CONTINUED

GLOGAU SKIN CLASSIFICATION

TYPE 1: 'EARLY WRINKLES'

Patient Age: 25 to 35
Early Photo Aging
Mild Pigment Changes
Minimal Wrinkles
No 'Age Spots'

TYPE 2: 'WRINKLES IN MOTION'

Patient Age: 35 to 50
Early to Moderate Photo Aging
Early Changes in Skin Texture
Appearance of Smile Lines
Early Brown 'Age Spots'
Skin Pores More Prominent

TYPE 3: 'WRINKLES AT REST'

Patient Age: 50 to 65
Advanced Photo Aging
Prominent Brown Pigmentation
Visible Brown 'Age Spots'
Prominent, Small Blood Vessels

TYPE 4: 'ONLY WRINKLES'

Patient Age: 60 to 75
Severe Photo Aging
Yellow-Gray Skin Color
Prior Skin Cancers
Pre-Cancerous Skin Changes
(Actinic Keratosis)

2. CONSENT FORM

This is mandatory for every clinical treatment performed which may incur the risk of a complication. If you are ever involved in a lawsuit, and you do not have a signed informed consent, you will not be protected by the manufacturer or by the law.

The following must be verbally highlighted:

1. Type of treatment
2. Post Treatment instructions
3. Review of all checklists being signed

Reviewing this information upfront will decrease the number of phone calls to your office from peeling or non-peeling patients. An educated patient is always a happier patient.

3. ONGOING CHARTING

As the patient progresses with ongoing visits, notes should be taken at every visit. Again, from a legal standpoint, it is mandatory to have a record of the visit and what was performed. These notes can be very simple.

An example of Progress Note:

MM/DD/YY

Jane Smith

3rd Chemical Peel

Consent signed. Photos taken. No changes since last visit 2 weeks ago. An IMAGE Wrinkle Lift Peel performed. Followed Image Treatment protocol. 5 minutes left on the skin. Patient activity level 4 out of 10. No complications. Tolerated treatment very well. Recommended ILUMA intense lightening serum BID. Agreed

Products Purchased: ILUMA intense lightening serum, AGELESS total facial cleanser, PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30, the MAX™ stem cell crème

Follow up in 2 weeks.

FITZPATRICK SKIN CHART

SKIN TYPE	COLOR	REACTION TO UV	REACTION TO SUN
TYPE I	Pale white; blond or red hair; blue eyes; freckles	Very Sensitive	Always burns, never tans
TYPE II	White; fair; blond or red hair; blue, green or hazel eyes	Very Sensitive	Usually burns, tans minimally
TYPE III	Cream white; fair with any hair or eye color; quite common	Sensitive	Sometimes mild burn, tans uniformly
TYPE IV	Moderate brown; typical Mediterranean skin tone	Moderately Sensitive	Rarely burns, always tans well
TYPE V	Dark brown; Middle Eastern skin types	Minimally Sensitive	Very rarely burns, tans very easily
TYPE VI	Deeply pigmented dark brown to black	Least Sensitive	Never burns, tans very easily



CONFIDENTIAL SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

DATE _____ DATE OF BIRTH _____ AGE _____ FAMILY PHYSICIAN _____
 NAME _____ DO YOU SMOKE? _____ HOW OFTEN? _____ LIVING WITH A SMOKER? _____
 ADDRESS _____ HAVE YOU BEEN TREATED FOR: (PLEASE CHECK)
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ ACNE DEPRESSION SKIN DISEASE HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE
 HOME PHONE _____ COLD SORES DIABETES CANCER
 WORK PHONE _____ LIST OF ALL ALLERGIES _____
 CELL _____ LIST ALL MEDICATIONS THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TAKING _____
 EMAIL _____ ARE YOU PREGNANT? _____ TRYING TO GET PREGNANT? _____ HORMONE THERAPY? _____
 OCCUPATION _____ ARE YOU PRONE TO COLD SORES? _____
 REFERRED BY _____

PERSONAL INFORMATION

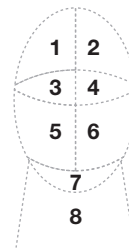
CIRCLE YOUR CURRENT LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
 CIRCLE YOUR NORMAL LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
 HOW MANY OUNCES OF WATER DO YOU DRINK DAILY? _____ DO YOU TAKE SUPPLEMENTS/VITAMINS? _____
 DO YOU EXERCISE? _____ IF SO, HOW OFTEN: _____ YOUR LAST SUNBURN? _____ DO YOU USE TANNING BEDS? _____
 WHEN YOU GO OUT INTO THE SUN, DO YOU (CHECK ONE):
 ALWAYS BURN (I) USUALLY BURN (II) SOMETIMES BURN (III) RARELY BURN (IV) VERY RARELY BURN (V) NEVER BURN (VI)
 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN UNDER THE TREATMENT PLAN OF A:
 DERMATOLOGIST PLASTIC SURGEON AESTHETICIAN WOULD YOU BE INTERESTED IN COSMETIC SURGERY? _____
 IF YES, WHAT PROCEDURE? _____
 ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT SKIN CONDITIONS ON YOUR BODY? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)
 SUN SPOTS SKIN LAXITY DRY / ROUGH
 WHAT SKIN LINE ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING? _____
 DO YOU USE A DAILY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRODUCT (SUNBLOCK)? _____ IF NOT, WHY? _____
 CIRCLE HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT THE OVERALL QUALITY OF YOUR SKIN:
 (BAD) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (FANTASTIC)

YOUR SKIN TYPE IS? (PLEASE CHECK ONLY ONE):

- NORMAL DRY/DEHYDRATED OILY ACNE/ACNE PRONE ROSACEA

IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE, PLEASE RANK 1 (MOST IMPORTANT) TO 5 (LEAST IMPORTANT) IMPROVEMENT IN THE NEXT 30 DAYS:

- ____ REDUCTION OF FINE LINES _____ ACNE SCARS DIMINISHED
 ____ REDUCTION OF BROWN SPOTS/SUN DAMAGE _____ REDUCTION OF REDNESS
 ____ REDUCTION OF OIL/ACNE



- 1 LEFT FOREHEAD 5 LEFT CHEEK
 2 RIGHT FOREHEAD 6 RIGHT CHEEK
 3 LEFT EYE AREA 7 CHIN
 4 RIGHT EYE AREA 8 NECK

TREATMENT PLAN

PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT RECOMMENDATION

- I PEEL ormedic lift™ I PEEL lightening lift®FORTE I PEEL acne lift® I PEEL perfection lift™ FORTE
 I PEEL the signature facelift® I PEEL wrinkle lift® I PEEL advanced BHA lift O² lift®
 I PEEL lightening lift® I PEEL wrinkle lift® FORTE I PEEL perfection lift™ IMAGE facial

Thank you for completing this confidential questionnaire. This information will allow your professional skincare specialist to provide the optimum IMAGE Skincare products and services.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____



IMAGE SKINCARE

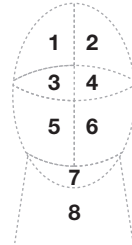
I SKIN ASSESSMENT

PATIENT/CLIENT INFORMATION

DATE _____

PATIENT NAME _____

REASON FOR CONSULTATION _____



- 1 LEFT FOREHEAD
- 2 RIGHT FOREHEAD
- 3 LEFT EYE AREA
- 4 RIGHT EYE AREA

- 5 LEFT CHEEK
- 6 RIGHT CHEEK
- 7 CHIN
- 8 NECK

MILD

SEVERE

WRINKLES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
HYPERPIGMENTATION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
REDNESS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ACNE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PORE SIZE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ACNE SCARS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

CONSULTATION RATING _____

OTHER _____

TREATMENT PLAN

MORNING

EVENING

1. CLEANSE _____

1. CLEANSE _____

MASQUE _____

2. ANTI-AGE _____

2. ANTI-AGE _____

LIP _____

3. PREVENTION + _____

3. REPAIR _____

EYE _____

SKIN LIGHTENER _____

TOPICAL TREATMENT PLAN : _____








PROFESSIONAL IN-CLINIC TREATMENT PLAN: _____

AESTHETICIAN /PHYSICIAN SIGNATURE _____



THE IMAGE SKINCARE SYSTEM

BASIC 5 PRODUCT REGIMEN:

	Y A N A™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS			TAKE ONE SERVING, 0.5 FL OZ (15 ML) EVERY MORNING
MORNING	 CLEANSE	 ANTI-AGE	 PREVENT/PROTECT	
EVENING	 CLEANSE	 ANTI-AGE	 REPAIR	
ADD-ON'S	 EYE TREATMENT	 MASQUE	 SPECIALTY	

The IMAGE Skincare system is available exclusively through licensed physicians and estheticians who are highly trained and educated in individual skincare programs. A simple, customized treatment for your specific skincare goals will be prescribed with a three-phase process for rejuvenated, healthy skin:

- Phase I – Daily use of IMAGE cosmeceutical skincare products.
- Phase II – Series of clinical resurfacing treatments.
- Phase III – Monthly maintenance program.



YANA™

daily collagen shots



RADIANCE BOOSTING | HYDRATING | FIRMING

The collagen beauty liquid that works from the
inside out



YANA™

daily collagen shots

THE BENEFITS OF COLLAGEN

YANA™ is a revolutionary, highly concentrated beauty liquid that helps to rebuild and strengthen skin by boosting the body's natural collagen production. YANA™ offers a new approach to skin health utilizing patented bioactive collagen peptides that are clinically proven to:

THE SECRET TO YOUTHFUL SKIN

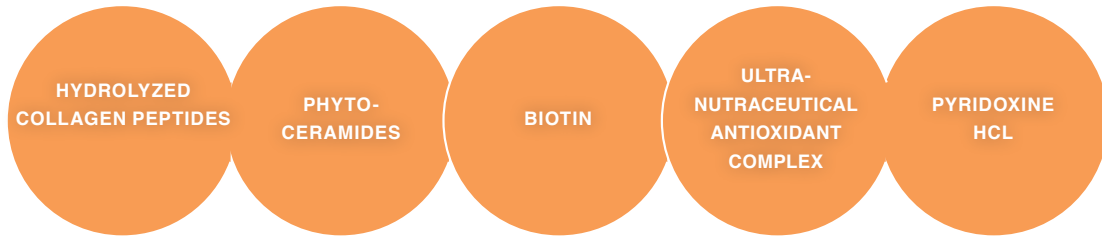


ARE YOU BATTLING WITH AGING SKIN?

After the age of 25, we begin losing collagen at a rate of 1% per year. This means the average person has lost almost half of the collagen in their skin by the age of 50.

AGE GROUP	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	80-90	90+
APPROXIMATE COLLAGEN LOSS	15%	30%	45%	60%	75%	90%

EXPERIENCE THE YANA™ DIFFERENCE



LUMIPLEX™

A unique fusion of advanced technologies, delivering five powerful restorative compounds into the skin for incredible Age later® results.

YANA™ is the first highly concentrated beauty liquid in the professional spa industry that allows for maximum effectiveness in small daily doses. This revolutionary beauty liquid works in conjunction with professional topical skincare for ground-breaking results. Delicious citrus flavor tastes great by itself or blended with water, smoothies, teas and more.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease.



YANA™

daily collagen shots

WHAT MAKES YANA™ DIFFERENT IS THE TECHNOLOGY BEHIND ITS UNIQUE FORMULATION

HYDROLYZED COLLAGEN PEPTIDES

Highly effective peptides slow the loss of collagen while simultaneously increasing the body's natural ability to produce more. In clinical studies, this bioavailable form of collagen has been shown to reduce wrinkle volume, increase elasticity and boost the skin's hydration levels in as little as one week.**

PHYTOCERAMIDES

Lipids support the skin's cellular matrix, contributing to increased firmness and hydration.*

BIOTIN

Often referred to as the beauty vitamin, biotin protects the skin against water loss and damage from the harmful rays of the sun.*

ULTRA-NUTRACEUTICAL ANTIOXIDANT BLEND

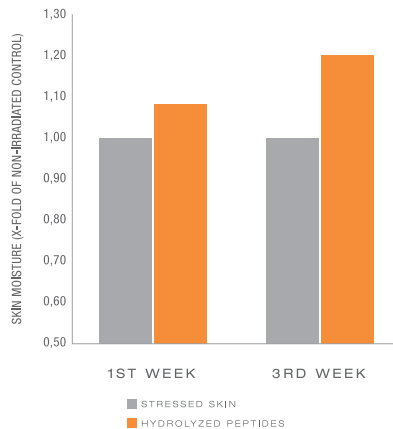
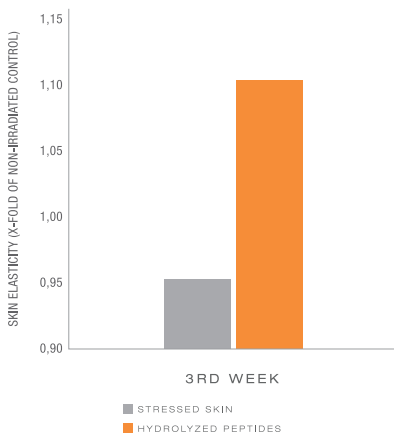
The unique blend of hyaluronic acid, green tea leaf extract, organic acai juice and organic pomegranate extract in YANA™ offer a super antioxidant complex that supports skin strength and hydration while preventing DNA damage caused by free radicals.*

PYRIDOXINE HCL (VITAMIN B6)

Pyridoxine, a unique form of Vitamin B6 found in YANA's proprietary blend, helps maintain the condition of the skin by combating the damaging effects of protein degradation involved in normal aging. Pyridoxine also helps in treating a number of skin problems, including eczema, acne, dry skin and psoriasis.*

CLINICALLY PROVEN RESULTS

Significantly increased skin elasticity by up to **15%** and skin moisture by up to **40%** in just 3 weeks.**



*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease.

** Clinical data provided by third parties based on ingredients



YANA™

daily collagen shots



product

YANA™ is a revolutionary daily beauty liquid that helps to rebuild and strengthen skin by boosting the body's natural collagen production. This highly concentrated proprietary blend of collagen peptides, ceramides, antioxidants and vitamins helps to restore the essential elements skin needs to regain and maintain its youthful appearance.*



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

YANA™ offers a new approach to skin health, utilizing a bioactive collagen peptide that is clinically proven to increase skin firmness, slow collagen loss, reduce wrinkle depth, increase elasticity and restore hydration.*



directions

Take one serving, 0.5 ml (15ml) of YANA™ per day for radiant skin. Shake prior to use and refrigerate after opening.



pro tip

For best results, follow with 8 fl oz of water or mix into your favorite juice or smoothie.



key ingredients

Hydrolyzed Bioactive Collagen peptides	Slows collagen loss, reduces wrinkle volume, increases elasticity and boosts skin's hydration levels*
Ceramides™ (wheat seed extract)	Support the skin's cellular matrix, contributes to firmness and hydration*
Hyaluronic acid, green tea leaf extract, organic acai fruit (Euterpe oleracea), organic pomegranate fruit extract	Fights free radical damage*
Vitamin C (as ascorbic acid)	Essentials for healthy collagen production*
Biotin	Protects skin from water loss, helps strengthen hair, skin and nails
Vitamin B6 (as pyridoxine HCl)	Combats protein degradation*
Pantothenic acid (as D-calcium pantothenate)	Stimulates coenzyme activity*



ingredients

Purified Water (Aqua), Citric Acid, Natural Flavors, Potassium Sorbate (Preservative), Sodium Hexametaphosphate (Preservative), Sodium Benzoate (Preservative), Sucralose And Beta Carotene (For Color).

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease.



AGELESS



REPLENISHING | RENEWING | REWINDING

A collection of age-defying formulas that help to improve visible signs of aging

AGELESS

total facial cleanser



product

This number-one recommended cleanser within the IMAGE Skincare® protocols gently revitalizes and exfoliates as it cleanses. An age-defying cleanser that jumpstarts exfoliation and gently revitalizes to reveal smoother skin. Clients will enjoy clean, smooth skin with the refreshing sensation of menthol.



skin type

All skin types especially aging.



benefits

- Glycolic-based cleanser that gently exfoliates for renewed skin clarity and radiance
- Helps to decongest clogged pores and promote overall clarity
- Refreshes and cools the skin
- Preps the skin for better results from serums and crèmes

available

6 fl oz retail
12 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



directions

Massage a liberal amount onto wet skin and rinse with lukewarm water, followed by a cold splash. Repeat if desired for additional exfoliation. Use morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

- Use this cleanser to prep skin in the treatment room and as a second cleanse with added exfoliation after ILUMA® intense brightening exfoliating cleanser.
- Use on elbows and knees for added exfoliation to soften and brighten those rough spots.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid	An AHA that removes dead skin buildup revealing smoother skin
Menthol	A mint-derived compound with an invigorating natural fragrance that refreshes and cools the skin
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	A naturally soothing plant extract



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCOLIC ACID, AMMONIUM LAURETH SULFATE, AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE, AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE, GLYCERIN, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, PHENOXYETHANOL, GLYCOL DISTEARATE, LAURETH-10, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, AMMONIUM SULFATE, AMMONIUM CHLORIDE, MENTHOL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, GLYOXAL, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total anti-aging serum



product

This resurfacing serum targets signs of aging including visible dullness, fine lines and wrinkles. Its triple-acid blend helps to reveal a brighter, more even-toned complexion.



skin type

All skin types especially aging.



benefits

- A multi-benefit serum that addresses aging concerns including dryness and the appearance of wrinkles
- Glycolic, lactic and malic acids smooth the appearance of fine lines and texture
- A firming peptide tightens the skin's appearance, helping to promote more youthful-looking skin



directions

Apply to cleansed skin and gently massage until absorbed. Use in evening for best results.



pro tip

- Alternate with the MAX™ facial serum for powerful anti-aging benefits
- Add 2 – 3 drops of AGELESS total pure hyaluronic6 filler for a boost of hydration



key ingredients

Alpha hydroxy acids:	A blend of glycolic, lactic and malic acids that help to reveal renewed skin.
Palmitoyl tripeptide-38	A peptide that tightens the skin's appearance, helping to promote more youthful-looking skin
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	A powerful, antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to fight the visible signs of skin aging



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, LACTIC ACID, GLYCOLIC ACID, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, PULLULAN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, MALIC ACID, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, XANTHAN GUM, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, LINALOOL, LECITHIN, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38.



available

1.7 fl oz. retail
4 fl oz. professional
0.25 fl oz. sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total repair crème



product

An age-defying crème that diminishes dullness and supports the look of youthful, smooth skin. Its dual resurfacing system features glycolic acid and time-released, encapsulated retinol to fight the appearance of wrinkles, uneven texture and tone.



skin type

All skin types, aging, oily/acne-prone.



benefits

- Dual resurfacing crème with glycolic acid and retinol helps to improve the appearance of wrinkles, uneven texture and tone
- Formulated with encapsulated, time-released retinol to help reveal healthy-looking skin
- Hyaluronic acid helps to bind needed hydration to the skin, softening the appearance of fine lines and crepiness



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin in the evening. To avoid irritation, use 1 – 2 times a week and increase gradually to nightly use.



pro tip

- Use as an introductory retinol product
- Apply to the neck and décolletage, too



key ingredients

Glycolic acid:	An alpha-hydroxy acid that helps to support exfoliation revealing a more youthful looking appearance
Retinol	A vitamin A derivative that helps improve the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, uneven skin tone and texture
Hyaluronic acid	Helps to bind needed hydration to the skin, softening the appearance of fine lines and crepiness



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCOLIC ACID, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, GLYCERIN, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CETYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, ISOHEXADECANE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, SQUALANE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN OIL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, SORBITOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, SORBITAN STEARATE, XANTHAN GUM, POLYSORBATE 80, POLYSORBATE 60, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, VEGETABLE OIL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SORBITAN OLEATE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, POLYSORBATE 20, RETINOL, LACTIC ACID, CETYL PALMITATE, LAURETH-23, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, LIMONENE, TETRASODIUM GLUTAMATE DIACETATE, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF EXTRACT, CERAMIDE NP, TRIDECETH-6 PHOSPHATE, POTASSIUM BITARTRATE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), SODIUM HYALURONATE, TOCOPHEROL, BHT, PALMITIC ACID, BHA, QUARTZ, ASCORBIC ACID.



available

2 oz retail
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total resurfacing masque



product

This exfoliating AHA and BHA masque helps to sweep away dead skin buildup, surfacing smoother skin texture and promoting radiance. With combined chemical and physical exfoliation, this at-home mini treatment is ideal for clients experiencing signs of aging or oily skin. Apply this multi-exfoliating masque before VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque to create a multi-masking treatment.



skin type

Aging, oily/breakout-prone, hyperpigmented, dull



benefits

- Exfoliates, resurfaces and revitalizes to promote a smooth, youthful-looking appearance
- A blend of glycolic and salicylic acids removes dead skin buildup
- Helps to smooth and brighten skin for a fresher appearance
- Jojoba beads smooth away dull surface skin to promote radiance and more even tone



directions

Apply a thin layer to cleansed skin and leave on for 5 – 15 minutes. Wet hands and massage skin for 1 minute. Rinse with warm water, followed by a cold splash.



pro tip

Mix with any IMAGE cleanser for additional exfoliation as a power cleanse.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid	An alpha hydroxy acid that removes dead skin buildup for brighter, smoother skin
Salicylic acid	A beta hydroxy acid that helps to exfoliate dead skin
Botanical extracts	A blend of natural extracts that helps to minimize the appearance of uneven skin tone
Papaya extract	A fruit extract that helps to dissolve dead surface skin



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, ALUMINA, JOJOBA ESTERS, GLYCERIN, STEARIC ACID, DIMETHICONE, GLYCOLIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, ZEA MAYS (CORN) STARCH, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, LACTIC ACID, C10-16 ALKYL GLUCOSIDE, SALICYLIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, XANTHAN GUM, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ALCOHOL, ALLANTOIN, BERBERIS VULGARIS FRUIT EXTRACT, MENTHA VIRIDIS LEAF OIL, LIMONENE, SODIUM PHYTATE, ASCORBIC ACID, CEDRUS ATLANTICA BARK OIL, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, HYPERICUM PERFORATUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, YEAST EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) SEED EXTRACT, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, HEDERA HELIX (IVY) LEAF/STEM EXTRACT.



available

2 oz retail
6 oz professional
0.25 oz (5 pack) sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total eye lift crème



product

This renewing eye crème is gently blended with glycolic acid and vitamin A to target signs of aging around the eyes. It helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines, undereye bags and puffiness, leaving the eye area with a revitalized, refreshed appearance.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

This exclusive polypeptide blend reduces irritation while resurfacing and visibly reducing the appearance of fine lines and dark circles. Improves firmness of skin, decreases capillary permeability and increases lymphatic circulation, while decreasing puffy bags under the eye.



directions

In the evening, pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, the outer corners and the brow bone.



pro tip

- Alternate with the ILUMA intense brightening eye crème for added brightening benefits.
- Use on vertical lip lines to treat signs of aging around the mouth.



key ingredients

Vitamin A	a form of retinol that helps to reduce the appearance of wrinkles
Glycolic acid	an alpha hydroxy acid that helps to enhance the look of brighter, smoother and more even-toned skin
Shea butter	a plant-based ingredient that helps to soften and condition the skin
Microalgae extract	a marine extract that helps to support firm, youthful-looking skin
Peptides	targeted peptides that help to reduce the appearance of undereye bags, puffiness and signs of aging around the eyes



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC GLYCERIDES, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, DICAPRYLYL MALEATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PPG-3 BENZYL ETHER MYRISTATE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, SQUALANE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCOLIC ACID, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, DIMETHICONE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, ISOHEXADECANOL, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED BUTTER, PHENOXYETHANOL, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, HYDROLYZED CORN STARCH, HYDROXYLATED LECITHIN, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, PALMITIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 80, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, PANTHENOL, PEG-8, PULLULAN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, XANTHAN GUM, DIMETHICONE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SORBITAN OLEATE, DISODIUM EDTA, RETINYL PALMITATE, STEARETH-20, UREA, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, LIMONENE, LACTIC ACID, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCLUSATA EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, CARBOMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM CITRATE, TOCOPHEROL, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE POWDER, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, HYALURONIC ACID, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PANISIC ACID, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, LINALOOL, CITRIC ACID, DIPEPTIDE-2, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA (LIME) PEEL OIL, CUCUMIS MELO CANTALUPENSIS FRUIT EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, IMPATIENS BALSAMINA FLOWER EXTRACT, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) FRUIT EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) EXTRACT, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, POTASSIUM BITARTRATE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), CITRAL, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, THIOCTIC ACID, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, QUARTZ, COPPER PCA, TYROSINE, HYDROLYZED WHEAT STARCH, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, LECITHIN.



available
0.5 fl oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total retinol-A crème



product

This intensive blend of retinol, glycolic acid and lactic acid helps to reduce visible signs of aging and revitalize the appearance of dull skin. An advanced peptide complex actively fights the appearance of wrinkles and improves uneven tone.



skin type

Aging, dull, uneven tone



benefits

- A blend of glycolic acid, lactic acid and retinol revitalizes dull, dry and environmentally stressed skin
- Enhanced delivery system with encapsulated retinol supports wrinkle correction
- A peptide complex reduces the appearance of lines and helps to improve skin tone
- Formulated for advanced skincare routines



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the evening.



pro tip

- Layer over the ILUMA intense facial illuminator for added brightening benefits.
- In the treatment room, pair with the I Enhance retinol facial enhancer and incorporate into a facial treatment for advanced results.



key ingredients

Vitamin A	an encapsulated form of retinol that supports wrinkle correction
Glycolic acid	an alpha hydroxy acid that revitalizes and removes dead skin buildup to reveal brighter, smoother and more even-toned skin
Lactic acid	an alpha hydroxy acid that exfoliates and helps to brighten the skin
Peptide complex	a complex with messenger peptides palmitoyl tripeptide-1 and palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7 that help to improve the appearance of wrinkles and signs of aging



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CETYL ALCOHOL, GLYCOLIC ACID, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SORBITOL, PALMITIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, DIMETHICONE, POLYSORBATE 20, LACTIC ACID, ISOHEXADECANE, RETINOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 80, SORBITAN STEARATE, SQUALANE, CETYL PALMITATE, LAURETH-23, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, XANTHAN GUM, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, SORBITAN OLEATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN OIL, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, BISABOLOL, LIMONENE, CERAMIDE NP, TRIDECETH-6 PHOSPHATE, ALCOHOL, BHT, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, DISODIUM EDTA, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, VEGETABLE OIL, CARBOMER, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, SODIUM LACTATE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, BHA, HYALURONIC ACID, POTASSIUM BITARTRATE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, LINALOOL, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, POTASSIUM SORBATE, QUARTZ, ZINGIBER OFFICINALE (GINGER) ROOT EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, CITRIC ACID.



available

Net wt. 1 oz / 28.4 g retail
Net wt. 2 oz / 57 g professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total pure hyaluronic⁶ filler



product

Formulated with six forms of low and high molecular weight hyaluronic acid, this topical hydration filler helps to soften the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles. Time-released and cross-linked hyaluronic acid draw hydration to the skin and help to plump its appearance. Introduce this bestseller to clients in the treatment room by layering with any IMAGE Skincare serum or crème for an immediate boost of hydration.



skin type

All skin types



benefits

- Six unique types of time-released and cross-linked hyaluronic acid with water-binding abilities
- Helps to soften the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Gives a rapid boost of hydration that improves skin's appearance



available

1 fl oz retail
0.10 fl oz (5 pack) sample



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and evening.



pro tip

Incorporate into all facial regimens to increase hydration and leave the skin glowing.



key ingredients

Hyaluronic Acid blend

A customized HA complex featuring six forms of low and high molecular weight hyaluronic acid to help lock in hydration and plump skin's appearance



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, POLYSORBATE 20, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DIMETHYLSILANOL HYALURONATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HYALURONIC ACID, HYDROLYZED HYALURONIC ACID, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, LIMONENE, PANTHENOL, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) KERNEL OIL, SODIUM HYALURONATE CROSSPOLYMER, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total overnight retinol masque



product

This revitalizing nighttime masque features encapsulated, time-released retinol technology to help minimize signs of skin aging and improve uneven texture and tone. Ultra-hydrating marine collagen microspheres swell and plump within the skin, helping to reduce the appearance of facial lines.



skin type

All skin types, especially aging.



benefits

- Encapsulated, time-released retinol revitalizes uneven texture and tone
- Marine collagen microspheres add a layer of hydration, helping to plump the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- A peptide complex helps to enhance the appearance of skin elasticity and firmness
- Helps to minimize the visible signs of skin aging



directions

Apply a liberal amount to cleansed skin and leave on overnight. In the morning, rinse with lukewarm water. Use 2 – 3 times a week.



pro tip

Alternate with VITAL C hydrating overnight mask for hydration.



key ingredients

Retinol	an encapsulated form of retinol that helps to improve the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, uneven texture and tone
Marine collagen microspheres	hydrating microspheres that swell with water to help lock in hydration and plump the skin's appearance
Peptide complex	a peptide complex featuring palmitoyl tripeptide-5 that helps to enhance the appearance of skin elasticity and firmness



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, COCONUT ALKANES, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, ISODODECANE, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, HYDROLYZED VERBASCUM THAPSUS FLOWER, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, STEARETH-2, POLYSILICONE-11, PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT, COCO-CAPRYLATE/CAPRATE, POLYSORBATE 20, RETINOL, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CITRIC ACID, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) LEAF CELL EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, CETYL PALMITATE, LAURETH-23, TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, DISODIUM EDTA, PANTHENOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, ALARIA ESCULENTA EXTRACT, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, UNDARIA PINNATIFIDA EXTRACT, CERAMIDE NP, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPANEDIOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TRIDECETH-6 PHOSPHATE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, GLYCERYL ACRYLATE/ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HYALURONIC ACID, ATELOCOLLAGEN, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, OENOTHERA BIENNIS (EVENING PRIMEROSE) FLOWER EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA ABSINTHIUM EXTRACT.



available

Net wt. 1.7 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

AGELESS

total microderm exfoliator



product

This microderm exfoliator refines dull, uneven skin. Powered by fruit enzymes, poly hydroxy acid, rose quartz microcrystals and bamboo powder, the gritty gel-based formula offers our most advanced and thorough exfoliation to remove dead skin. This power-packed facial exfoliator leaves skin tone and texture refined and smooth. A refreshing menthol derivative provides a cooling sensation upon application.



skin type

Aging, dull, uneven skin tone.



benefits

- Ultra-exfoliating formula helps to even out skin tone and texture
- Features starfruit, kiwi and pineapple fruit enzymes, alpha and poly hydroxy acids, rose quartz microcrystals and bamboo powder
- Boosts radiance in dull, drab skin



available

Net wt. 1.5 oz / 42 g retail



directions

Apply to cleansed skin. Wet hands and massage into skin for up to one minute. Remove with tepid water. Leave on skin no more than 3 minutes.



pro tip

Add a pea-sized amount to the MAX™ facial cleanser in the evening for a power cleanse.



key ingredients

Fruit enzyme extracts	a blend of starfruit, kiwi and pineapple fruit extracts with enzymatic activity to exfoliate dead skin
Alpha and poly hydroxy acids	an exfoliating acid duo that helps to remove dead skin build up
Rose quartz microcrystals	a gemstone-derived exfoliating powder that helps to buff away impurities and dull skin
Bamboo powder	a naturally derived exfoliant from bamboo that helps to refine the appearance of dull skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BAMBUSA ARUNDINACEA STEM EXTRACT, GLYCERIN, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, GLUCONOLACTONE, CITRIC ACID, XYLITYLGLUCOSIDE, MENTHYL LACTATE, ACTINIDIA CHINENSIS (KIWI) FRUIT EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, AVERRHOA CARAMBOLA FRUIT EXTRACT, GARCINIA MANGOSTANA FRUIT EXTRACT, LITCHI CHINENSIS FRUIT EXTRACT, PASSIFLORA INCARNATA FRUIT EXTRACT, PSIDIUM GUAJAVA FRUIT EXTRACT, PUNICA GRANATUM EXTRACT, ZIZYPHUS JUJUBA FRUIT EXTRACT, ANHYDROXYLITOL, MALIC ACID, MANDELIC ACID, NIACINAMIDE, SODIUM BENZOATE, XYLITOL, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA VIRIDIS LEAF OIL, EUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, QUARTZ, LIMONENE, CALCIUM GLUCONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C



NOURISHING | ENERGIZING | QUENCHING

Our original nourishing + replenishing collection
powered by potent, multi-benefit vitamin C



VITAL C

hydrating facial cleanser



product

A creamy, hydrating cleanser that gently removes makeup and impurities while nourishing skin with essential daily vitamins and antioxidants.



skin type

Redness prone/sensitive. Dry/dehydrated.



benefits

Gently cleanses to leave the skin soft and refreshed. Removes makeup, residue and environmental impurities without stripping away moisture. Essential antioxidants and vitamins A, C and E support healthy-looking, radiant skin.



directions

Apply a liberal amount to wet skin and cleanse for 1 minute. Remove with tepid water. May be used morning and evening.



pro tip

Excellent for shaving sensitive skin. May be tissueed off dry skin.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (sodium ascorbyl phosphate and ascorbyl palmitate)	Powerful antioxidant
Saponaria officinalis leaf/root extract	Botanically soothing/reduces itching
Retinyl palmitate	vitamin A, skin revitalizer



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, ISODODECANE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, SORBITAN OLIVATE, LIMONENE, STEARIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, COCO-CAPRYLATE/CAPRATE, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, GLYCERETH-26, C10-16 ALKYL GLUCOSIDE, GLYCERIN, XANTHAN GUM, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLUS (CLOVE) LEAF OIL, RETINYL PALMITATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, TOCOPHEROL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS LEAF/ROOT EXTRACT, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, TROMETHAMINE, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PHENOXYETHANOL, EUGENOL.

available

6 oz retail
12 oz professional
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating anti-aging serum



product

A serum for all skin types that softens the appearance of fine lines and fights environmental damage. Hyaluronic acid helps to lock in hydration and supports the look of plump, bouncy skin. This formula includes multiple forms of stable vitamin C to brighten and fight the visible signs of dullness and aging to create a healthy, youthful glow.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

IMAGE Skincare best seller! Helps to minimize the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles. Hydrates and soothes dull, dry, tired skin. Provides antioxidant defense against daily environmental stressors.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

Can be used to provide hydration to breakout-prone skin. Layer under Vital C hydrating ACE serum for skin that is dry and dehydrated.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (sodium ascorbyl phosphate, magnesium ascorbyl phosphate, tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate, ascorbyl palmitate, ascorbic acid)	Powerful antioxidants
Sodium hyaluronate	Binds 1000x its weight in water; super hydrator
Acetyl hexapeptide-8	Neuropeptide that relaxes muscles of facial expression



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, LIMONENE, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, DIPPG-2 MYRETH-10 ADIPATE, STEARIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE, PANTHENOL, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, XANTHAN GUM, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, SQUALENE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG-DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE, PEG-8, PISUM SATIVUM (PEA) EXTRACT, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGEE) PEEL OIL, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, STEARYL GLYCYRRHETINATE, BAMBUSA VULGARIS LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLUS LEAF OIL, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, SODIUM HYALURONATE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, CARBOMER, EUGENOL, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, CITRIC ACID, BENZOIC ACID, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM LACTATE, POLYSORBATE 20, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, TAURINE, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, BHT, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, DARUTOSIDE, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, ARGININE, LEUCINE, LYSINE, SODIUM BENZOATE, VALINE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



available

1.7 oz retail
3.4 oz deluxe
4 oz professional
0.25 oz sample



VITAL C

hydrating repair crème



product

This ultra-hydrating crème quenches the skin while helping to fight fine lines and wrinkles. Essential vitamins A and C provide nourishment and rescue dull, dry skin. Hyaluronic acid locks in moisture and soothes sensitivity.



skin type

Aging, dry/dehydrated, redness prone.



benefits

An ultra-hydrating antioxidant repair crème that revitalizes texture. Vitamins A and C help support elasticity and firmness. Rich emollient formula soothes and nourishes dry, dehydrated skin.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin in the evening.



pro tip

Blend with the ILUMA intense brightening serum for additional brightening and soothing of redness prone skin. Alternate with AGELESS total repair crème for ultimate skin rejuvenation.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate, magnesium ascorbyl phosphate, ascorbyl palmitate, ascorbic acid) Powerful antioxidant

Sodium hyaluronate Super hydrator; binds 1000x its weight in water

Aloe barbadensis leaf juice Soothing botanical



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, ISOSTEARYL NEOPENTANOATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, LIMONENE, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER, CETYL ALCOHOL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, STEARYL ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, TOCOPHEROL, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PANTHENOL, SQUALANE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, XANTHAN GUM, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, PEG-8, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PHYTIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, PISUM SATIVUM (PEA) EXTRACT, ALLANTOIN, RETINYL PALMITATE, BAMBUSA VULGARIS LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, BENZOIC ACID, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, PYRUVIC ACID, TREMELLA FUCIFORMIS SPOROCCAP EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, ASCORBIC ACID, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT.



available

2 oz retail
5 oz professional
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

VITAL C

hydrating enzyme masque



product

This naturally brightening enzyme masque gives skin a radiant, healthy-looking glow. Featuring two forms of vitamin C and natural fruit enzyme exfoliants, the gentle formula dissolves dead skin buildup to reveal bright, even-toned skin. Nourishing antioxidants, vitamins and hyaluronic acid help to keep skin hydrated. From the treatment room to clients' at-home regimens, it promotes radiant skin.



skin type

Aging, dry/dehydrated, post-peel, discoloration and uneven tone.



benefits

- Gently exfoliates dull skin buildup, leaving skin renewed, radiant and youthful looking
- Vitamin C fights the look of dark spots and supports even-toned skin
- Infused with vitamins and antioxidants to promote a healthy-looking glow
- Hyaluronic acid helps to keep skin hydrated and balanced



directions

Apply to cleansed skin and leave on for 10 – 20 minutes. Rinse with lukewarm water, followed by a cold splash.



pro tip

For a quick at-home exfoliation treatment, apply the AGELESS total resurfacing masque to cleansed skin and massage briefly. Layer a generous amount of the VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque on top. Leave on for 15 minutes. Rinse with lukewarm water, followed by a cold splash. Finish with your favorite IMAGE serum.



key ingredients

Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate and Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate	Stable forms of vitamin C that provide antioxidant and brightening benefits
Pineapple and papaya fruit extracts	Natural fruit enzymes that help to dissolve dead skin buildup
Hyaluronic acid	A moisture-magnet ingredient that helps to lock vital hydration into the skin, leaving it plump- and youthful-looking



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIETHYLHEXYL MALEATE, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CETYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CETEARETH-20, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, LIMONENE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ZEA MAYS (CORN) STARCH, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, CITRIC ACID, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, PISUM SATIVUM (PEA) EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, PULLULAN, BAMBUSA VULGARIS LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, CHONDRUS CRISPUS EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, DISODIUM EDTA, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, RETINYL PALMITATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL.



available

2 oz retail
6 oz professional
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating eye recovery gel



product

This light, cooling eye gel is supercharged with nourishing antioxidants and peptides that help to reduce the appearance of dark circles, puffiness, fine lines, and wrinkles. The perfect antidote to tired eyes, it works to brighten, hydrate, and refresh the eye area while delivering the nourishing benefits of vitamin C.



skin type

All skin types especially those with dark circles, puffiness, and aging eyes.



key benefits

- Cooling gel texture instantly soothes and refreshes tired eyes
- Targeted formula minimizes the look of dark circles while hydrating and plumping the skin
- An advanced blend of peptides smooths the appearance of wrinkles
- Nourishing antioxidants support healthy-looking skin



available

.5 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.10 fl oz sample



directions

Pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, the outer corners, and the brow bone. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Chill and apply as an eye masque during a facial to reduce puffiness and brighten the eye area.



key ingredients

Peptide complex	A targeted peptide complex that improves the appearance of dark circles and wrinkles around the eyes
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate and magnesium ascorbyl phosphate	Stable forms of vitamin C that help to nourish and brighten the skin
Sodium hyaluronate	A hydrating ingredient that helps to attract water to the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, DIPALMITOYL HYDROXYPROLINE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, POLYSORBATE 20, CETEARETH-20, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, PEG-8/SMDI COPOLYMER, PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, STEARETH-20, DISODIUM EDTA, CARBOMER, SODIUM LACTATE, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, PEG-8, LIMONENE, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM CITRATE, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINOBUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, HYALURONIC ACID, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, GLYCINE, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, RETINYL PALMITATE, CITRIC ACID, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, DARUTOSIDE, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, GLUCOSE, CHRYSIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, BIOTIN, DIPEPTIDE-2, CARRAGEENAN, TOCOPHEROL, LECITHIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating intense moisturizer



product

A nourishing, highly emollient crème that progressively replenishes hydration and shields dehydrated skin against dryness. Rich in shea butter to help lock in moisture. The soothing texture absorbs quickly to rapidly comfort tight, dry or sensitive skin.



skin type

Dry/dehydrated. Sensitive.



benefits

Replenishes moisture to support skin's fragile moisture barrier. Vitamin C and peptides support the appearance of firmness and skin elasticity. Instantly soothes dryness and shields against environmental stressors.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and/or evening.



pro tip

Blend with I Conceal to add a super dose of flawless hydration and coverage. Alternate with AGELESS total retinol crème for ultimate skin rejuvenation.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate, sodium ascorbyl phosphate, ascorbic acid)	Powerful antioxidants
Butyrospermum parkii (shea) butter	Occlusive dressing to contain moisture level in skin
Palmitoyl tripeptide-1:	Biomimetic peptide that helps to soften the appearance of fine lines.



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYROSpermum PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, PPG-3 BENZYL ETHER MYRISTATE, DI-C12-15 ALKYL FUMARATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, ERYTHRITOL, POLYSORBATE 20, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CARBOMER, EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLUS (CLOVE) LEAF OIL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, TOCOPHERYLACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, MANNITOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SODIUM LACTATE, CERAMIDE NS, ASCORBIC ACID, HOMARINE HCL, TOCOPHEROL, BIOTIN, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, PHENOXYETHANOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, LIMONENE, EUGENOL, LINALOOL, ISOEUGENOL.



available

1.7 oz retail
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating antioxidant A C E serum



product

Up your skin's daily defense system with this multi-vitamin serum. This concentrated essence is infused with a power blend of vitamins, amino acids and plant antioxidants to diminish the look of fine lines, dryness and dullness. Delivers maximum antioxidants for radiant, healthy-looking skin.



skin type

All skin types



benefits

Power blend of plant antioxidants delivers daily defense against environmental damage. Red rose wine complex contains high concentrations of polyphenols to fight signs of aging. Bearberry extract supports the appearance of clarity and radiance over time.



available

1 oz retail
4 oz professional
0.10 oz sample



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and/or evening.



pro tip

Add to your favorite IMAGE serum or creme for a boost of antioxidant benefits. Use on the décolletage to bring radiance to dull, sun-exposed skin.



key ingredients

Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Powerful antioxidant; provides collagen support
Vitamin C blend (sodium ascorbyl phosphate, magnesium ascorbyl phosphate, tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidants
Vitamin E (tocopheryl acetate)	Powerful antioxidants
Red rose wine extract	Contains a high level of polyphenols to support collagen and help protect against environmental stressors
Palmitoyl tripeptide-38	Softens the appearance of wrinkles



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, PANTHENOL, POLYSORBATE20, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, GLYCERIN, PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, WINE EXTRACT, ROSE EXTRACT, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, SUCROSE, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, ARGININE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, LEUCINE, LYSINE HCL, RETINYL PALMITATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TYROSINE, VALINE, BENZOIC ACID, MINERAL SALTS, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, TOCOPHEROL, SPIRAEA ULMARIA (MEADOWSWEET) FLOWER EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, DEHYDROACETIC ACID, LIMONENE, LINALOOL.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

VITAL C

hydrating facial oil



product

This radiance-reviving oil nourishes dull, fatigued skin. A blend of skin-conditioning argan, sea buckthorn and grape-seed oils deeply moisturize dry skin. This ultra-light oil offers powerful moisture retention benefits to keep the skin healthy looking, soft and supple.



skin type

All skin types especially dry/dehydrated.



benefits

- Nutrient-rich argan, sea buckthorn and grape-seed oils nourish and replenish dry skin
- Visibly softens the look of fine lines
- A blend of essential fatty acids and antioxidants provides powerful skin-rejuvenating benefits
- Silky, lightweight texture absorbs quickly for a rapid radiance boost



available

1 fl oz. retail
4 fl oz. professional



directions

Apply 1 full dropper to cleansed skin in the morning and/or evening.



pro tip

Use in the treatment room as a facial massage oil or for a luxurious hand massage during a facial. Blend with the ILUMA® intense brightening creme for additional brightening of redness prone skin.



key ingredients

Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a pure, oil-soluble form of vitamin C. It offers a brightening boost to reduce the appearance of dark spots.
Sea buckthorn oil	rich in essential fatty acids, vitamins and antioxidants, it deeply moisturizes for healthy-looking skin.
Moringa oil:	an antioxidant-packed oil that sinks into the skin, providing essential moisture.



ingredients

CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SQUALANE, MORINGA OLEIFERA SEED OIL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES FRUIT OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, TOCOPHEROL, RETINYL PALMITATE, ARGANIA SPINOSA KERNEL OIL, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, LINALOOL.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating overnight masque



product

This overnight treatment boosts the appearance of radiance in dull skin. The gel texture drenches the skin with hydration and locks in vital nutrients as you sleep. Formulated with blue-green algae extract and a triple mineral complex.



skin type

Dry/dehydrated skin. Sensitive skin. Aging skin.



benefits

Overnight treatment that energizes, revitalizes and nourishes skin while sleeping. Locks in vital nutrients and delivers a boost of refreshing hydration in the morning. Supports the appearance of vitality and glow.



directions

Apply a thick, even layer in the evening to cleansed skin and leave on overnight. In the morning, rinse with lukewarm water. Use 2 – 3 times a week or as needed.



pro tip

Blend with VITAL C hydrating ACE serum before applying to skin for an additional boost of hydration. Alternate with AGELESS total overnight retinol masque for ultimate correction and hydration.



key ingredients

Blue green algae extract	Smooths the skin and reduces wrinkles
Active mineral complex (zinc, magnesium, copper)	Energizes skin increasing vitality and glow



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BUTYLENEGLYCOL, DIMETHICONE, AMMONIUMACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/PCPOLYMER, GLYCERIN, POLYGLYCERYL-3 METHYLGLUCOSE DISTEARATE, PROPANEDIOL, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES (SEA BUCKTHORN) FRUIT OIL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, ALLANTOIN, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHEROL, RETINYL PALMITATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, HEMATITE EXTRACT, HYDROGENATED STARCH HYDROLYSATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, DISODIUM EDTA-COPPER, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, MALACHITE EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE CROSSPOLYMER, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, ZINC GLUCONATE, ALGAE EXTRACT, COPPER GLUCONATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SORBIC ACID, LIMONENE, LINALOOL.



available
2 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating water burst



product

This transformational hydrating gel bursts into tiny water droplets on contact to quench dry skin. Hydrating formula with antioxidants, peptides, and brightening nutrients to help your skin appear more bright, refreshed and radiant.



skin type

All skin types especially dry/dehydrated.



benefits

- Transformational gel breaks into water droplets upon application for skin refreshment and hydration
- Delivers antioxidants, peptides and brightening nutrients
- Continuously replenishes water to hydrate, soften and smooth the skin
- Boosts the appearance of skin smoothness and bounce



directions

Apply to skin and vigorously massage to activate. Use in the morning and throughout the day for a burst of hydration.



pro tip

Apply chilled for a cool burst of hydration on the skin.



key ingredients

Magnesium ascorbyl phosphate	a potent, stable form of vitamin C and powerhouse antioxidant known to help brighten and improve the skin
Orange peel oil	a natural citrus oil that provides a refreshing, invigorating scent
Vitamin E	an antioxidant that helps to nourish the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, DIMETHICONE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, SODIUM CHLORIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, ARBUTIN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PANTHENOL, ASCORBIC ACID, RETINYL PALMITATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TOCOPHEROL, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, LINALOOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYALURONIC ACID, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, SODIUM FERROCYANIDE.



available

2 fl oz. retail
0.10 fl oz. sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating hand and body lotion



available
Net wt. 6 oz retail



product

Experience the benefits of our bestselling VITAL C collection in an ultra-hydrating lotion for the body, hands and feet. With multiple forms of vitamin C, it helps to improve the appearance of uneven skin. Rich natural moisturizers like shea butter, macadamia oil and grapeseed oil nourish the skin, delivering softness and smoothness. Naturally fragrant citrus oils create an energizing, uplifting experience.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Rich, luxurious formula with vitamin C helps to improve the appearance of uneven skin tone
- A nourishing blend with beet root extract cushions dry skin with moisture
- A refreshing burst of citrus oils invigorate and energize



directions

Apply a generous amount to skin daily.



pro tip

Mix a few drops of the Vital C hydrating facial oil with the Vital C hydrating hand and body lotion for a luxurious hand or body massage treatment.



key ingredients

Vitamin C complex	Multiple forms of vitamin C that help to improve the appearance of uneven skin tone
Glycerin	A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin
Shea butter	A rich, plant-based moisturizer that helps to soften and nourish dry skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ISOSTEARYL NEOPENTANOATE, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, CETYL ALCOHOL, HYDROLYZED CORN STARCH, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, ISOHEXADECANE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, LIMONENE, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYSORBATE 80, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PANTHENOL, PALMITIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SORBITAN OLEATE, TOCOPHEROL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) NUT EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE, SQUALANE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, LACTIC ACID, RETINYL PALMITATE, PHYTIC ACID, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE POWDER, CERAMIDE NP, HIBISCUS SABDARIFFA FLOWER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA SEED OIL, ALLANTOIN, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, P-ANISIC ACID, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ASCORBIC ACID, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, RESVERATROL, SODIUM DNA, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



VITAL C

hydrating facial mist



product

This daily revitalizing spray helps to shield the skin against environmental stressors with antioxidant vitamin C and gold sub-microparticles. The ultra-light mist refreshes and energizes the skin while providing a hydrating boost with every application.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Lightweight, travel-friendly mist provides an anti-pollution shield against environmental stressors. Enhanced with stabilized vitamin C and gold sub-microparticles to provide antioxidant protection. Naturally derived extract from bagasse of sugar cane quenches the skin and creates a velvety soft finish. Features an energizing natural citrus scent to refresh and revitalize the skin with every use.



available
2.3 fl oz. retail



directions

Hold 8-10 inches from face and spray onto the skin, avoiding the eye area. Use before or after your daily skincare regimen to add hydration and apply throughout the day to refresh the skin.



pro tip

Use before or after your serum, moisturizer and/or night crème. Don't forget to apply throughout the day for a velvety, soft finish.



key ingredients

Ascorbic acid, gold, glutathione	A blend of ingredients that help defend skin against the visible effects of environmental damage
Sugar cane extract	Derived from the bagasse of sugar cane, helps to boost skin's hydration
Hydrolyzed algin	A marine algae extract that helps to provide a shield protecting skin from pollution and environmental stressors



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, ACRYLATES/OCTYLACRYLAMIDE COPOLYMER, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 20, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, GLYCERIN, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, HYDROLYZED ALGIN, PHENOXYETHANOL, SORBITOL, PROPANEDIOL, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, LINALOOL, CITRIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, ASCORBIC ACID, GOLD, GLUTATHIONE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC®



BALANCING | COMFORTING | SOOTHING

A pH-balanced collection crafted with soothing botanicals and certified organic ingredients



ORMEDIC®

balancing facial cleanser



product

A mild, refreshing gel cleanser that gently foams away impurities, leaving skin soft, hydrated and clean. A complex with organic aloe vera and botanical and flower extracts helps to soothe and comfort the skin. The satiny texture restores softness and balance to the skin.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Refreshing gel formula gently sweeps the skin clean of impurities
- Promotes healthy balance and leaves the skin feeling soft, smooth and refreshed
- Contains a curated blend of organic aloe vera, botanicals and flower extracts



directions

Apply and massage into wet skin for 1 minute, and then rinse with cool water. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Use as a body wash.



key ingredients

Organic aloe vera	A plant extract rich in antioxidants, enzymes and vitamins that helps to soothe and calm the skin.
Organic extract blend	A blend of botanical and flower extracts help to soothe and comfort the skin.
Glycerin	A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin.



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE*, AQUA/WATER/EAU, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, GLYCERIN, PEG-18 GLYCERYL OLEATE/COCOATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLEATE, SORBITOL, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) EXTRACT*, PANTHENOL, TRISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINE DISUCCINATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, SODIUM BENZOATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, AMYL CINNAMAL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) PEEL EXTRACT, JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA WOOD EXTRACT, MUSA SAPIENTUM (BANANA) FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, LIMONENE, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT*, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE ROOT EXTRACT*, BENZYL ALCOHOL, LEUCONOSTOC FERMENT FILTRATE*, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, BUTTER EXTRACT, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) LEAF/SEED EXTRACT, CUCUMIS MELO (MELON) FRUIT EXTRACT, FRAGARIA CHILOENSIS (STRAWBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, OLIVE OIL PEG-7 ESTERS, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM PEG-7 OLIVE OIL CARBOXYLATE, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, SOYBEAN PEROXIDASE, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, TOCOPHEROL, POTASSIUM SORBATE. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.

available

6 fl oz retail
12 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample
1.7 fl oz discovery

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing antioxidant serum



product

Soothing formula featuring kakadu plum helps to improve uneven skin tone. Clinically proven to decrease transepidermal water loss and improve skin hydration. Organic grape water helps to nourish and hydrate the skin



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Nourishes and helps to boost skin's radiance.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin morning and evening for daily restoration and balance.



pro tip

Great for use after waxing to help nourish the skin.



key ingredients

Kakadu plum	An antioxidant that helps to promote skin radiance.
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	A plant extract that helps to soothe and refresh the skin.
Glycerin	Plumps and hydrates skin giving it a more youthful appearance.



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE*, GLYCERIN, PROPANEDIOL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE*, GLYCERIN*, PROPANEDIOL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT WATER*, POLYSORBATE 20, PHENOXYETHANOL, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, POLYACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER-6, HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, COPPER PCA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCINE, NIACINAMIDE, LACTIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 60, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, ARCTIUM LAPPA ROOT EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT*, NELUMBO NUCIFERA FLOWER EXTRACT*, TAMARINDUS INDICA FRUIT EXTRACT*, TERMINALIA FERDINANDIANA FRUIT EXTRACT, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT*, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, HABERLEA RHODOPENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, YEAST EXTRACT, LEVULINIC ACID, P-ANISIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, GLYCERYL CAPRYLATE, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, PECTINASE. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.



available

1 fl oz retail
4 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing bio-peptide crème



product

This nightly repair crème helps to balance moisture-depleted skin with botanical butters and organic plant oils. A tetrapeptide complex helps to improve clarity and luminosity to the skin. This comprehensive formula supports the appearance of healthy-looking skin.



skin type

Dull, unbalanced.



benefits

A rich velvety texture melts into the skin for a skin soothing experience. Clinically proven to improve skin hydration, clarity and luminosity.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin for evening restoration and balance.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	A plant extract that helps to soothe and refresh the skin.
Tetrapeptide complex	A peptide complex that revitalizes the look of polished skin.
Botanical Butters and Oils	Nourishing plant butters and oils that help to moisturize the skin.



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF*, AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN*, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT WATER*, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL*, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) KERNEL OIL*, GLYCERYL STEARATES, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL*, DIMETHICONE, PALMITIC ACID, PANTHENOL, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, ISOHEXADECANE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED BUTTER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL*, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, POLYSORBATE 80, HYDROXYDECYL UBIQUINONE, XANTHAN GUM, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, LACTIC ACID, CETYL PALMITATE, SORBITAN OLEATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, ALLANTOIN, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SORBITAN STEARATE, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ARCTIUM LAPPA ROOT EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT*, NELUMBO NUCIFERA FLOWER EXTRACT*, TAMARINDUS INDICA FRUIT EXTRACT*, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT*, TOCOPHEROL, SODIUM BENZOATE, CITRIC ACID, HYDROGENATED LECITHIN, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-10. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.



available

Net wt. 2 oz retail
Net wt. 4 oz professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing gel masque



product

This gel masque instantly soothes and refreshes dry and tired-looking skin. Helps to refresh the skin with botanical extracts and organic aloe vera.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Organic aloe vera comforts and hydrates when moisture-depleted skin needs it most. Botanical essences preserve skin's essential hydration. Prickly pear cactus water and mondo grass extract help to soothe the skin and preserve its essential hydration.



directions

Apply a liberal amount and leave on for 5 – 30 minutes. Rinse with warm water. Use 1 – 3 times a week or as needed.



pro tip

Apply to skin and leave on while traveling in an airplane to help keep the skin hydrated.



key ingredients

Mondo grass extract	A plant extract that helps to soothe the skin and provide hydration to the skin.
Prickly pear cactus extract	Helps to hydrate and balance the skin.
Aloe vera	A natural extract that helps to soothe and refresh the skin.
Pomegranate enzyme	A fruit extract that helps to slough away dead skin revealing a smooth texture and enhanced radiance.



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE*, GLYCERIN*, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT WATER*, SACCHAROMYCES/XYLINUM/BLACK TEA FERMENT, PHENOXYETHANOL, CARBOMER, OPHIOPOGON JAPONICUS ROOT EXTRACT, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, MALTODEXTRIN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, COPPER PCA, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA STEM EXTRACT, TETRASODIUM GLUTAMATE DIACETATE, CITRIC ACID, AMYL CINNAMAL, ARCTIUM LAPPA ROOT EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) PEEL EXTRACT, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT*, JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA WOOD EXTRACT, MUSA SAPIENTUM (BANANA) FRUIT EXTRACT, NELUMBO NUCIFERA FLOWER EXTRACT*, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, TAMARINDUS INDICA FRUIT EXTRACT*, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT*, LIMONENE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, BENZYL ALCOHOL, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, BUTTER EXTRACT, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) LEAF/SEED EXTRACT, CUCUMIS MELO (MELON) FRUIT EXTRACT, FRAGARIA CHILOENSIS (STRAWBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, CI 75810, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYOXAL. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.



available

2 fl oz retail
11.5 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC®

balancing eye lift gel



product

A refreshing eye gel that instantly soothes and hydrates dry, delicate skin. Quinoa extract contains a natural peptide that helps to reduce the appearance of undereye bags. This peptide-packed formula gently smoothes the skin and restores a fresh, rested look to the eye area.



skin type

All skin types



benefits

Targeted multi-peptide blend fights the look of fine lines.



directions

Pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, the outer corners and the brow bone. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Alternate with ILUMA™ intense brightening eye crème to reduce appearance of dark circles. Apply chilled in the treatment room to reduce the appearance of puffiness under eye and provide a cooling sensation.



key ingredients

Quinoa seed extract	Helps to reduce the appearance of puffiness under the eye
Multi-peptide blend	A peptide blend that minimizes the look of fine lines.



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE*, AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT WATER*, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL*, POLYGLYCERYL-10 PENTAIOSOSTEARATE, DIMETHICONE, PROPANEDIOL, POLYSORBATE 20, PHENOXYETHANOL, CETEARETH-20, STEARETH-21, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CARBOMER, CETYL ESTERS, SACCHAROMYCES/XYLINUM/BLACK TEA FERMENT, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, CHENOPODIUM QUINOA SEED EXTRACT, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, STEARETH-20, CITRIC ACID, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, TETRASODIUM GLUTAMATE DIACETATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, SODIUM BENZOATE, ARCTIUM LAPPA ROOT EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT*, NELUMBO NUCIFERA FLOWER EXTRACT*, SODIUM HYALURONATE, TAMARINDUS INDICA FRUIT EXTRACT*, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT*, SODIUM CITRATE, HABERLEA RHODOPENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, YEAST EXTRACT, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, DIPEPTIDE-2, SODIUM HYALURONATE CROSSPOLYMER, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, TOCOPHEROL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, XANTHAN GUM, LECITHIN, BIOTIN. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.



available

0.5 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.10 fl oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing gel polisher



product

This gentle daily polisher refines and balances the skin. Formulated with olive pit powder and pomegranate enzymes. Clinically proven to gently smooth, refine and brighten the skin.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Daily polishing gel helps to boost skin's radiance. Promotes balance and leaves the skin feeling soft, smooth and refreshed. A natural alpha hydroxy acid helps to reveal brighter-looking skin.

available

Net wt. 3.2 oz retail
Net wt. 6 oz professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz sample



directions

Apply to cleansed skin and massage gently for 1 – 2 minutes. Rinse with tepid water. Use daily for gentle skin polishing.



pro tip

Mix with the ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser to create a foaming power scrub. Use on the neck and décolletage as a gentle, yet effective exfoliation treatment.



key ingredients

Caviar lime pearl extract	A natural source of AHA that helps to promote skin's radiance.
Olive pits and smart sensing beads	A blend of physical exfoliants that helps to remove dead skin and refine skin texture.
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	A plant extract that helps to soothe and refresh the skin.



ingredients

GLYCERIN*, CELLULOSE, LACTOBACILLUS/PUNICA GRANATUM FRUIT FERMENT EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, XYLITOL, HYDROLYZED VERBASCUM THAPSUS FLOWER, TAPIOCA STARCH, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) SEED POWDER, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT*, MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE, COPPER PCA, MICROCITRUS AUSTRALASICA FRUIT EXTRACT, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL, IRON OXIDES (CI 77492), SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, AMYL CINNAMAL, CITRIC ACID, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) PEEL EXTRACT, JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA WOOD EXTRACT, MUSA SAPIENTUM (BANANA) FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, ARCTIUM LAPPA ROOT EXTRACT*, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT*, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT*, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, NELUMBO NUCIFERA FLOWER EXTRACT*, TAMARINDUS INDICA FRUIT EXTRACT*, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT*, LIMONENE, SODIUM LEVULINATE, GLYCERYL CAPRYLATE, KAOLIN, SILICA, ULTRAMARINES (CI 77007), ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, BUTTER EXTRACT, CITRUS PARADISI (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT EXTRACT, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) LEAF/SEED EXTRACT, CUCUMIS MELO (MELON) FRUIT EXTRACT, FRAGARIA CHILOENSIS (STRAWBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM ANISATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, TOCOPHEROL, ALGIN, POLYSORBATE 20. *CERTIFIED ORGANIC.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing lip enhancement complex



product

This ultra-hydrating, polypeptide formula helps to improve the appearance of lip volume and of lip contours. Instantly soothes and moisturizes dry lips.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Replenishing formula with avocado oil and vitamin E soothes dry lips. Polypeptide complex helps lips appear naturally firm and full. Provides a natural look that can be worn daily (great for teens and men).



directions

Apply to lips morning and evening, and as needed throughout the day.



pro tip

Great to position at POS for last minute impulse purchase.



key ingredients

Polypeptide complex	A multi-peptide complex helps to promote a plump, full appearance.
Persea gratissima (avocado oil)	A nourishing plant oil that helps to moisturize the skin.
Vitamin E	An antioxidant that helps to soften skin and reduce the appearance of visible signs of aging.



ingredients

HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, ETHYLENE/PROPYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, TRIBEHENIN, BUTYLENE/ETHYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, AROMA, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, LIMONENE, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, MICA, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), ATELOCOLLAGEN, TOCOPHEROL, LINALOOL, CITRAL, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, ORYZANOL, UBIQUINONE.



available

Net wt. 0.25 oz retail
Net wt. 1 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CARE FOR **skin** ORMEDIC®

sheer pink lip enhancement complex



product

This subtly tinted lip moisturizer gives lips a sheer, rosy hue. Moisturizes and helps to improve the appearance of fullness.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Universal rosy tint enhances your lips' appearance. Formulated with a polypeptide complex to help improve the appearance of fullness. Avocado oil and vitamin E nourish and help to retain moisture.



directions

Apply to lips morning and evening, and as needed throughout the day.



pro tip

Great to position at POS for last minute impulse purchase.



key ingredients

Polypeptide complex	A multi-peptide complex helps to promote a plump, full appearance.
Persea gratissima (avocado oil)	A nourishing plant oil that helps to moisturize the skin.
Vitamin E	An antioxidant that helps to soften skin and reduce the appearance of visible signs of aging.



ingredients

HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, ETHYLENE/PROPYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, TRIBEHENIN, BUTYLENE/ETHYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, AROMA, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MICA, LIMONENE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, ATELOCOLLAGEN, CAESALPINIA SAPPAN BARK EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, LINALOOL, CITRAL, TIN OXIDE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, ORYZANOL, UBIQUINONE.



available

Net wt. 0.25 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

the MAX™



AGE DEFYING | CORRECTIVE | TRANSFORMING

Maximum aging defense with clinically proven technology and targeted peptides to address signs of aging



the MAX™

facial cleanser



available

4 fl oz retail
12 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



product

A luxurious cleanser with peptides and plant extracts that sweeps away impurities and makeup. Gently cleanses without the use of traditional sulfates.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Creamy, luxurious formula gently sweeps away makeup and impurities
- Invigorating grapefruit scent uplifts and refreshes the senses
- A foaming cleanser formulated with oat kernel extract, peptides, and plant stem cell technology



directions

Massage a liberal amount onto wet skin and rinse with lukewarm water, followed by a cold splash. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Use as a first cleanse in an anti-aging facial to gently remove makeup.



key ingredients

Plant stem cells	Features apple plant stem cell extract
Avena sativa (oat) kernel extract	Acts as natural skin cleanser helping to remove impurities from the skin



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, GLYCOL DISTEARATE, PEG-7 GLYCERYL COCOATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, TRISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINE DISUCCINATE, ACRYLATES COPOLYMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, GLYCERIN, POLYQUATERNIUM-10, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CETYL ALCOHOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HYDROLYZED CERATONIA SILIQUA SEED EXTRACT, SACCHARIDE ISOMERATE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, STEARETH-20, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM LACTATE, CITRIC ACID, LEUCOJUM AESTIVUM BULB EXTRACT, SODIUM CITRATE, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CARBOMER, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, XANTHAN GUM, BENZYL ALCOHOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 20, LECITHIN, DIPEPTIDE-2, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



the MAX™

serum



product

This corrective serum delivers comprehensive benefits to help improve the appearance of signs of skin aging. With a targeted multi-peptide complex, it works to improve the appearance of wrinkles and enhances the appearance of skin elasticity while helping firm and tighten the skin.



skin type

All skin types especially aging, dull and lax skin.



benefits

- Effective formula with optimal benefits to help minimize the appearance of signs of skin aging, including wrinkles, fine lines and loss of elasticity
- Multi-peptide complex helps to revitalize the skin's appearance
- Vectorize Technology® releases encapsulated key ingredients
- Lightweight and easy to layer for daily skincare routine

available

1 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



directions

Apply to cleansed skin and gently massage until absorbed. Use morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

- Use on the neck and décolleté. Allow to absorb completely. Apply PREVENTION+ SPF moisturizer.
- Apply over AGELESS total pure hyaluronic6 filler for added moisture and hydration.



key ingredients

Plant stem cells	Features a blend of apple, argan and edelweiss plant stem cell extracts
Polypeptide complex	A group of peptides, including acetyl hexapeptide-8, palmitoyl tripeptide-38 and acetyl octapeptide-3 that help fight the look of facial lines and enhance the appearance of skin elasticity
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	An oil-soluble and highly stable antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to brighten the skin



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, CARBOMER, GLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, SUCROSE PALMITATE, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PULLULAN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ISOMALT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA (KELP) EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, PVP, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, XANTHAN GUM, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, HYDROLYZED VEGETABLE PROTEIN, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM LACTATE, LECITHIN, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PEG-8, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, CITRAL, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, BIOTIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



the MAX™ crème



product

This luxurious repair crème revitalizes the skin for a youthful-looking appearance. This multi-benefit formula helps correct visible signs of damage and reduce the look of fine lines and wrinkles. Powered by peptides to improve the look of wrinkles.



skin type

All skin types especially aging or lax.



benefits

- Luxurious, peptide-enhanced formula improves the look of fine lines and wrinkles
- Features plant stem cell technology, antioxidant botanicals and plankton extract
- Vectorize Technology® releases encapsulated key ingredients



available

Net wt. 1.7 oz retail
Net wt. 5 oz professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz sample



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin in the evening.



pro tip

Layer the MAX crème over 1 dropper of the AGELESS total pure hyaluronic6 filler for an added boost of hydration.



key ingredients

Plant cell extracts	Features a blend of apple, argan and edelweiss plant stem cell extracts
Peptide complex	A group of wrinkle-fighting peptides, including acetyl hexapeptide-8, palmitoyl tripeptide-1 and acetyl octapeptide-3
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	An oil-soluble, antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to brighten the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIMETHICONE, SUCROSE PALMITATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, GLYCERYL LINOLÉATE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, STEARIC ACID, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, PULLULAN, SCLEROTIUM GUM, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ISOMALT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA (KELP) EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM BENZOATE, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, PVP, SODIUM LACTATE, CARBOMER, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINOBUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, HYDROLYZED VEGETABLE PROTEIN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, LECITHIN, POLYSORBATE 20, PEG-8, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, POLYACRYLAMIDE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, C13-14 ISOPARAFFIN, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, CITRAL, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, LAURETH-7, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, BIOTIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

the MAX™

masque



product

This luxurious masque helps to hydrate the skin. Formulated with peptides and plant cell extracts, the moisture-rich formula helps to smooth the skin. Recommend to all clients for an intensive hydrating and plump vibrant appearance, especially those with dry, dull or mature skin.



skin type

All skin types especially aging or lax.



benefits

- Squalene helps to lock in moisture to give skin a plump vibrant appearance
- Proprietary Vectorize Technology® releases encapsulated key ingredients
- A creamy masque that helps hydrate and provide a revitalizing boost



available

2 fl oz retail
6 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



directions

Apply to cleansed skin on the face, neck, décolleté and hands and leave on for 15 – 30 minutes. Rinse with lukewarm water. Use 3 – 4 times a week for best results.



pro tip

Use on the neck, décolleté and hands to visibly smooth and nourish the skin in these areas.



key ingredients

Plant cell extracts	Features a blend of apple, argan and edelweiss stem cell plant extracts
Peptide complex	A group of targeted peptides, including acetyl hexapeptide-8, palmitoyl tripeptide-1 and acetyl octapeptide-3, that help to revitalize the skin
Squalane	A natural moisturizer rich in skin-conditioning fatty acids



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, KAOLIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, SQUALANE, STEARIC ACID, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, CETYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PANTHENOL, PEG-100 STEARATE, ALLANTOIN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CELLULOSE GUM, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, NATTO GUM, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SUCROSE PALMITATE, ISOMALT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, PULLULAN, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, NANNOCHELOPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA (KELP) EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, LECITHIN, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, PVP, SODIUM LACTATE, CITRIC ACID, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, HYDROLYZED VEGETABLE PROTEIN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, BIOTIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



the MAX™

eye crème



product

This multi-benefit eye treatment helps to reduce the appearance of dark circles and contour the eye area. This formula features a peptide complex that helps restore a bright, well-rested appearance to the eye area.



skin type

All skin types especially aging, fine lines, dark circles, puffiness.



benefits

- A powerful peptide complex helps to contour the eye area
- Helps to minimize the appearance of dark circles and puffiness
- Formulated with edelweiss plant stem cells, shea butter and aloe vera



available

0.5 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.10 fl oz sample



directions

Pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, the outer corners and the brow bone. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Alternate with ILUMA® intense brightening eye crème to help diminish the appearance of dark circles.



key ingredients

Plant cell extracts	Features a blend of apple, argan and edelweiss plant stem cell extracts
Peptide complex	A targeted peptide blend featuring palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7 and dipeptide-2 that fights the appearance of dark circles
Shea butter	A natural moisturizer that helps to nourish skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, SUCROSE PALMITATE, DIMETHICONE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, HYDROGENATED OLIVE OIL, SORBITAN OLIVATE, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, ALLANTOIN, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, BIOTIN, BISABOLOL, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, C13-14 ISOPARAFFIN, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CARBOMER, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, CHRYSIN, CITRAL, CITRIC ACID, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, DARUTOSIDE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, DIPEPTIDE-2, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, FARNESOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, ISOMALT, LAURETH-7, LECITHIN, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, LIMONENE, LINOLEIC ACID, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA EXTRACT, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) OIL UNSAPONIFIABLES, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, PHENOXYETHANOL, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, POLYACRYLAMIDE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PULLULAN, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM CITRATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, STEARETH-20, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHEROL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT CELL EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

the MAX™

neck lift



available
2 fl oz retail



product

This firming cream targets the appearance of sagging, fine lines and creasing on the often-neglected neck and décolleté. Its optimal concentration of targeted peptides helps to uplift the appearance of sagging, enhance the appearance of skin elasticity and define the neck and jawline. Improves the appearance of fine lines, crepey skin and dryness by visibly firming the skin. Incorporate into your treatments and send home with clients for continued results.



skin type

All skin types especially aging or lax.



benefits

- Its optimal concentration of peptides helps to uplift the appearance of sagging skin, define the neck and jawline, and reduce the appearance of lines
- Helps to improve the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles on the neck
- Clinically proven to demonstrate improvement in the appearance of skin firmness, hydration and elasticity**



directions

Apply a generous amount to neck and décolleté up into the jawline. Use morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

Layer over the I ENHANCE stem cell facial enhancer in the treatment room for a nourishing and firming neck and décolleté upgrade.



key ingredients

Peptide complex	A peptide blend with acetyl tetrapeptide-2 that helps to combat the appearance of sagging and enhances the appearance of skin elasticity
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	An antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to fight signs of aging
Shea butter	A natural butter that hydrates and nourishes the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, SQUALANE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, PROPANEDIOL, STEARIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) SEED EXTRACT, LIMONENE, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM BERGAMIA (BERGAMOT) FRUIT OIL, SORBITAN LAURATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, 3-AMINOPROPANE SULFONIC ACID, CALCIUM HYDROXYMETHIONINE, POLYSORBATE 20, NATTO GUM, ACETYL DIPEPTIDE-1 CETYL ESTER, LINALOOL, TOCOPHEROL, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CITRIC ACID, XANTHAN GUM, CARRAGEENAN, SUCROSE PALMITATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PAULLINIA CUPANA SEED EXTRACT, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, DEXTRAN, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-2, MARIS SAL/SEA SALT, TRIFLUOROACETYL TRIPEPTIDE-2, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, LECITHIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

**Based on a 4-week clinical study and consumer panel of 29 female participants ages 43 – 67 with daily application of the MAX stem cell cleanser and the MAX stem cell neck lift. Study data on file with Image International Manufacturing, LLC.



the MAX™

wrinkle smoother



product

Smooth things over with our groundbreaking serum that combines a wrinkle-fighting peptide, high-tech lifting polymer and plant stem cell technology to reduce the appearance of wrinkles.



skin type

All skin types. Forehead lines. Crow's feet. 11 lines.



benefits

Wrinkle-smoothing precision with an advanced peptide that targets wrinkle formation pathways to smooth the look of forehead lines, crow's-feet and the 11s. Nutrient-dense plant stem cells derived from sweet iris help to provide a visible tightening effect. A transparent lifting polymer creates a second-skin smoothing effect on wrinkles, pairing with plant stem cells that firm the skin's appearance.

available

0.5 oz retail
2 oz professional
0.10 oz sample



directions

Pat onto cleansed skin in the morning and evening, focusing on expression lines on the forehead, between the eyebrows and around the eye area.



pro tip

Apply over your favorite eye crème for additional targeted hydration. Use in conjunction with injectable treatments to support long-lasting results.



key ingredients

Acetyl hexapeptide-1	A wrinkle-fighting peptide that targets wrinkle formation pathways to help defend against visible expression lines.
Sweet iris	An aromatic sacred plant that is shown to help firm and boost the appearance of lax skin.
Caesalpinia spinosa fruit extract and kappaphycus alvarezii (red algae) extract	A unique plant-derived polymer that creates an invisible, mesh-like network to visibly reinforce and lift the skin.



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, PROPANEDIOL, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, LIMNANTHES ALBA SEED OIL, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, COCO-CAPRYLATE/CAPRATE, CASTOR OIL/IPDI COPOLYMER, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, CAESALPINIA SPINOSA FRUIT EXTRACT, CARBOMER, KAPPAPHYCUS ALVAREZII EXTRACT, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, IRIS PALLIDA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, XANTHAN GUM, ADENOSINE, DISODIUM EDTA, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, SODIUM CARRAGEENAN, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-1, AMODIMETHICONE, MARIS SAL, TOCOPHEROL, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS SEED OIL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CI 40800.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



the MAX™

contour gel crème



product

This contouring gel-crème defies the visible effects of gravity, restoring the look of firmness and volume to the lower face. Feel the moisture-melting effect as skin becomes less vulnerable to visible sagging, thanks to key peptides that lift and plump its appearance.



skin type

All skin types. Nasolabial folds. Marionette lines. Facial sagging. Drooping jawline.



benefits

An anti-gravity peptide lifts and firms the skin's appearance. A lipo-filler helps to counteract the appearance of sagging and redefine the appearance of facial contours. Nutrient-dense plant stem cells derived from iris and orchid flowers help to restore facial firmness. The instant moisture-melting effect releases nourishing oil microdroplets that plump up the appearance of lax skin.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and evening. Massage into the cheeks and jawline using an upward motion.



pro tip

Alternate with a retinol product to support the appearance of skin firmness without excessive dryness. Use under chin area to aid in tightening (can be layered with the MAX stem cell neck lift).



key ingredients

Sodium acetylated hyaluronate	A bioavailable form of HA that offers a flash-filler effect to smooth the appearance of wrinkles.
Acetyl tetrapeptide-2	A specialized anti-gravity peptide that supports collagen and elastin fibers in the skin, resulting in a visible plumping effect.
Sweet iris and orchid stem cells	Derived from unique flower extracts, they help to improve the appearance of tone and elasticity.
Babassu oil	A moisture-rich Brazilian oil that melts onto the skin on contact, providing a softening and smoothing effect.



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, PROPANEDIOL, UNDECANE, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, ISODECYL NEOPENTANOATE, OCTYLDODECYL MYRISTATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, TRIDECANE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, LAUROYL LYSINE, JOJOBA ESTERS, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, POLYACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER-6, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII BUTTER, ORBIGNYA OLEIFERA SEED OIL, CALANTHE DISCOLOR EXTRACT, CARBOMER, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL EXPRESSED, SODIUM ACETYLATED HYALURONATE, LIMONENE, IRIS PALLIDA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TRISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINE DISUCCINATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, AMODIMETHICONE, 1-BUTYL ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, XANTHAN GUM, GLUCONOLACTONE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, SODIUM CARRAGEENAN, SODIUM BENZOATE, TOCOPHEROL, LINALOOL, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-2, MARIS SAL, CALCIUM GLUCONATE, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS SEED OIL.



available

1.7 oz retail
3.7 oz professional
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL



EXFOLIATING | SMOOTHING | SOOTHING

Expert exfoliating solutions that fight excess oil and the appearance of blemishes to give the confidence of clear skin



CLEAR CELL

clarifying salicylic gel cleanser



product

A salicylic-based gel cleanser that lightly exfoliates while foaming away makeup, impurities and excess oil.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone.



benefits

- BHA-based formula removes oil, shine and impurities while sweeping away dead skin that can clog pores
- Features a peptide complex with botanicals and honey extract
- Fresh foaming lather with mint, eucalyptus and tea tree oils cools and refreshes the skin

available

6 fl oz retail
12 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



directions

Apply to wet skin and massage for 1 minute. Rinse thoroughly.



pro tip

Alternate use with ORMEDIC® balancing facial cleanser.



key ingredients

Salicylic acid	a beta hydroxy acid that exfoliates skin and helps reduce the appearance of blemishes
Peptide and botanical complex	a complex featuring botanicals and honey extract that helps to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin
Glycerin	a humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, AMMONIUM LAURETH SULFATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, SALICYLIC ACID, HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, LAURETH-10, AMMONIUM SULFATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, AMMONIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BENZOATE, MENTHA VIRIDIS LEAF OIL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ALCOHOL, CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA (CAMPHOR) BARK OIL, GLYOXAL, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, MALTODEXTRIN, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

restoring serum



product

This lightweight serum hydrates and soothes oily skin while absorbing surface oils for a mattifying effect. Formulated with vitamin C to help reduce the appearance of discoloration and a peptide and botanical complex, it helps to soothe and maintain a healthy-looking skin.



skin type

All skin types especially oily.



benefits

- Balances, hydrates and fights the appearance of excess shine in oily skin
- Tamarind extract mimics the effects of hyaluronic acid, enhancing the appearance of skin smoothness and elasticity
- Features a peptide and botanical complex to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin
- Antioxidant vitamin C helps to brighten the appearance of discoloration



directions

Apply a thin layer to cleansed skin every morning. Reapply as needed during the day for additional moisture. Can be used daily.



pro tip

- Alternate with VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum.
- Alternate with ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum.



key ingredients

Tamarind extract	a natural extract that mimics the effects of hyaluronic acid, enhancing the appearance of skin smoothness and elasticity
Peptide and botanical complex	a targeted complex that helps to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin
Vitamin C	an antioxidant that brightens the skin



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, XYLITYLGLUCOSIDE, SILICA, ANHYDROXYLITOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, XYLITOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ALLANTOIN, TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, PYRIDOXINE HCL, XANTHAN GUM, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, PROPANEDIOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) OIL, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, LINALOOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PYRUVIC ACID, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, POTASSIUM SORBATE.



available

Net wt. 1 oz. / 28 g retail
Net wt. 0.5 oz / 14 g travel

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

mattifying moisturizer



product

This moisturizer hydrates oily-prone skin while minimizing the appearance of excess shine. It delivers moisture where skin needs it and absorbs surface oils in shiny areas, leaving skin with a smooth, matte finish and healthy-looking appearance.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone.



benefits

- Helps minimize the appearance of excess shine and leaves a soft matte finish
- Tamarind complex enhances the appearance of skin elasticity, smoothness and hydration
- Enriched with turmeric extract and a form of vitamin B6
- Features a peptide and botanical complex to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin



available

Net wt. 2 oz / 57 g retail



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening.



pro tip

Use daily with PREVENTION+® daily matte moisturizer SPF 30 as part of a routine to help minimize shine.



key ingredients

Tamarind extract	a plant extract that hydrates the skin while enhancing the appearance of skin elasticity and smoothness
Peptide and botanical complex	a complex featuring botanicals and honey extract that helps to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, GLYCERYL STEARATES, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SILICA, DIMETHICONE, SORBITAN STEARATE, XYLITYLGLUCOSIDE, CETYL ESTERS, ANHYDROXYLITOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, DIHEPTYL SUCCINATE, XYLITOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT, PYRIDOXINE HCL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, XANTHAN GUM, ALLANTOIN, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, CREATINE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, PROPANEDIOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) OIL, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), LINALOOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CAPRYLOYL GLYCERIN/SEBACIC ACID COPOLYMER, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, TÓCOPHEROL, PYRUVIC ACID, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying repair crème



available

Net wt. 1.7 oz / 48 g retail
Net wt. 1 oz / 28 g discovery
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample



product

This multi-action gel-crème helps to reduce the appearance of blemishes through surface exfoliation while minimizing visible signs of aging. Featuring naturally derived bakuchiol with retinol-like benefits, the clarifying formula improves oiliness[†] and helps to reduce the look of fine lines, wrinkles, skin discoloration while refining texture. Salicylic acid helps to diminish the appearance of blemishes by removing dead skin cells. Ceramides and plant-derived squalane enhance the skin's protective lipid barrier with hydration. The airy gel-crème leaves skin soft, smooth and hydrated.



skin type

Blemish-prone, oily.



benefits

- Salicylic acid helps to remove excess oil, clarify pores and reduce the appearance of blemishes through surface exfoliation
- Naturally derived bakuchiol mimics the benefits of retinol, providing a gentler alternative that helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles and skin discoloration while refining texture
- Ceramides and squalane infuse the skin with essential hydration



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin.



pro tip

Alternate with ORMEDIC® balancing biopeptide crème in the evening.



key ingredients

Salicylic acid	a beta hydroxy acid that exfoliates skin and helps reduce the appearance of blemishes through exfoliation
Bakuchiol	a gentler, plant-derived retinol alternative that helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, refine skin texture and improve firmness
Ceramides	skin-replenishing lipids that help to protect against moisture loss and lock in hydration
Squalane	a plant-derived emollient with antioxidant benefits that helps to prevent moisture loss and restore suppleness



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, SQUALANE, GLYCERIN, SALICYLIC ACID, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, BAKUCHIOL, NIACINAMIDE, SCLEROTIUM GUM, STEARIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM LAUROYL LACTYLATE, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, CERAMIDE NP, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, CERAMIDE AP, PHYTOSPHINGOSINE, CHOLESTEROL, XANTHAN GUM, CARBOMER, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, LIMONENE, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CERAMIDE EOP.

[†]We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

[†]Based on a 4-week clinical study of 35 participants ages 20 – 55 with twice daily application of CLEAR CELL clarifying repair crème. Study data on file with Image International Manufacturing, LLC.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying salicylic tonic



available
4 fl oz retail



product

This daily clarifying and toning solution lightly exfoliates, sweeps away dead skin and minimizes shine. With a plant-based complex, it helps to reduce the appearance of redness and provides a mattifying effect. Suggest this salicylic and glycolic-based formula after cleansing to remove excess oil, help fight shine and prep the skin for better results from your clients' IMAGE regimen.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone



benefits

- A daily clarifying solution with salicylic and glycolic acids that helps to exfoliate and remove excess oil from the skin
- A plant-based complex with lilac extract helps to minimize shine and the appearance of redness
- Helps to sweep away dead skin buildup to smooth and refine the skin



directions

Apply to cleansed skin using a cotton pad or gauze, morning and evening as needed. If excessive dryness, peeling or irritation occurs, reduce usage. For daytime use, follow with sunscreen application.



pro tip

Keep refrigerated for a cooling effect on the skin.



key ingredients

Beta and alpha hydroxy acids	a blend of salicylic and glycolic acids helps to exfoliate and remove excess oil from the skin
Plant based complex	a plant-based complex with lilac extract helps to minimize shine and the appearance of redness



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT. (SD ALCOHOL 40-B), GLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, GLYCOLIC ACID, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SALICYLIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA (CAMPHOR) BARK OIL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, LIMONENE, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, MALTODEXTRIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying salicylic masque



product

A clay masque with salicylic and glycolic acids to help remove excess oil from the skin.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone.



benefits

- Helps to exfoliate the skin and clarify clogged pores
- Glycolic acid and natural jojoba beads help reduce dead skin buildup
- Leaves skin soft, fresh and mattified



directions

Apply to cleansed skin and leave on for 5 – 10 minutes. Remove with lukewarm water, followed by a cold splash. Use 1 – 3 times a week or as needed. If excessive dryness, peeling or irritation occurs, reduce usage.



pro tip

Use in conjunction with ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder for additional exfoliation.



key ingredients

Kaolin	a natural clay that helps to absorb surface oil
Glycolic acid	an alpha hydroxy acid that removes dead skin buildup
Salicylic acid	a beta hydroxy acid that helps to exfoliate dead skin



ingredients

KAOLIN, AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, GLYCERIN, DIMETHYL SULFONE, JOJOBA ESTERS, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, GLYCOLIC ACID, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SALICYLIC ACID, SORBITOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, XANTHAN GUM, MALTODEXTRIN, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, LEPTOSPERMUM SCOPARIUM BRANCH/LEAF OIL, POTASSIUM BITARTRATE, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, ALLANTOIN, PANTHENOL, CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA (CAMPHOR) BARK OIL, SODIUM PCA, ALCOHOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, LIMONENE, PYRUVIC ACID, ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, PRIMULA VERIS FLOWER EXTRACT, QUARTZ, VERONICA OFFICINALIS FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE.



available

Net wt. 2 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying salicylic pads



product

Portable cleansing and clarifying pads that feature a combination of beta and alpha hydroxy acids to help keep pores clear.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone.



key benefits

- Perfect for on-the-go cleansing
- Great for teenagers and after physical activity



directions

Swipe pad gently over cleansed skin morning and evening as needed. If excessive dryness, peeling or irritation occurs, reduce usage. For daytime use, follow with sunscreen application.



pro tip

Alternate use with the ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser to treat acneic skin.



key inactive ingredients

Beta and alpha hydroxy acids	a blend of salicylic and glycolic acids helps to exfoliate and remove excess oil from the skin
Plant based complex	a plant-based complex with lilac extract helps to minimize shine and the appearance of redness



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT. (SD ALCOHOL 40-B), GLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, GLYCOLIC ACID, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SALICYLIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA (CAMPHOR) BARK OIL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, LIMONENE, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, MALTODEXTRIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, MEL EXTRACT (HONEY EXTRACT), ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10.



available
60 pads retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying acne spot treatment



available

New wt. 0.5 oz / 14 g retail
Net wt. 0.10 oz / 3 g sample



product

This acne spot treatment targets existing acne blemishes while preventing future blemishes, blackheads and whiteheads from forming. The salicylic acid-based formula penetrates pores to eliminate most acne blemishes and help keep skin clear of new acne blemishes. It soothes treated areas[†], minimizes the appearance of redness[†] and helps to reduce the look of pores^{**}. The light gel goes on clear and absorbs easily into the skin for day-to-night wear.



skin type

Blemish-prone, acne, oily.



key benefits

- Formulated with 2% salicylic acid to penetrate pores and clear most acne blemishes, blackheads and whiteheads
- Reduces the number of acne blemishes and helps prevent the development of new acne blemishes
- Helps to reduce the look of pores^{**}
- Helps to soothe treated areas[†]
- Helps to minimize the appearance of redness^{**}



directions

Clean the skin thoroughly before applying this product. Cover the entire affected area with a thin layer one to three times daily. Because excessive drying of the skin may occur, start with one application daily, then gradually increase to two or three times daily if needed or as directed by a doctor. If bothersome dryness or peeling occurs, reduce application to once a day or every other day.



pro tip

Alternate use with the ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser to treat acneic skin.



active ingredient

Salicylic acid	a beta hydroxy acid that exfoliates skin and penetrates pores to help clear acne blemishes.
----------------	---

key inactive ingredients

Phyto-Astringent Extracts	(Propanediol, Water, Cinnamomum Cassia Bark Extract, Zingiber Officinale Root Extract, Sanguisorba Officinalis Root Extract): helps to minimize the appearance of pores.
Marine Algae Complex	(Water, Sea Water, Glycerin, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Chlorella Vulgaris Extract, Saccharide Isomerate Phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin): helps to minimize the appearance of redness.
Australian Native Pepper Berry	(Tasmania Lanceolata Fruit/Leaf Extract, Glycerin, Water): helps soothe irritated skin.
Zinc PCA	helps to remove excess oil and improve the appearance of shiny skin.



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
SALICYLIC ACID 2.0%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

AQUA/WATER/EAU, PROPANEDIOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, POLYACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER-6, GLYCERIN, DIMETHYL ISOSORBIDE, ZINC PCA, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, MARIS AQUA/SEA WATER, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, TASMANNIA LANCEOLATA FRUIT/LEAF EXTRACT, CINNAMOMUM CASSIA BARK EXTRACT, SANGUISORBA OFFICINALIS ROOT EXTRACT, ZINGIBER OFFICINALE (GINGER) ROOT EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, CHLORELLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, SACCHARIDE ISOMERATE, CINNAMAL, LIMONENE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

[†]We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

^{**}Based on a 4-week clinical study of 35 participants ages 20 – 40 with twice daily application of CLEAR CELL clarifying acne spot treatment. Study data on file with Image International Manufacturing, LLC.

^{**}Based on a 4-week consumer perception study of 35 participants ages 20 – 40 with twice daily application of CLEAR CELL clarifying acne spot treatment. Study data on file with Image International Manufacturing, LLC.



CLEAR CELL

clarifying acne lotion



product

A targeted daily treatment with benzoyl peroxide that penetrates pores to clear most acne blemishes.



skin type

All skin types especially oily, blemish-prone.



benefits

- Helps to clear acne blemishes and allows skin to heal
- Benzoyl peroxide kills acne-causing bacteria to help prevent new acne blemishes from forming



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning and evening. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce application to once a day. Skin irritation and dryness is more likely to occur if you use another topical acne medication at the same time. If irritation occurs, use only one acne medication at a time. If going outside, use a sunscreen product like Prevention+. If irritation or sensitivity develop, stop use of both products. Do not use this product if you have very sensitive skin or are sensitive to benzoyl peroxide.

Avoid contact with hair and dyed fabrics which may be bleached by this product.



pro tip

Use under I Conceal flawless foundation to conceal blemishes and even skin tone.



active ingredient

Benzoyl peroxide a well know ingredient for the treatment of acne that works by killing the bacteria that causes acne

key inactive ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice	helps to moisturize and soothe skin
Purifying peptide and botanical complex	a targeted complex that helps to soothe and maintain healthy-looking skin.
Arnica montana	a botanical extract that helps to soothe the skin.



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
BENZOYL PEROXIDE: 5.0%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
WATER/AQUA/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, GLYCERIN, CARBOMER, SODIUM CITRATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, KAOLIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, XANTHAN GUM, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, PROPANEDIOL, PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, DIETHYLHEXYL SODIUM SULFOSUCCINATE, SODIUM PHYTATE, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, LIMONENE, CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA (CAMPHOR) BARK OIL, SODIUM BENZOATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, HONEY EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE, SILICA, SORBITAN STEARATE, PEG-40 STEARATE, LINALOOL, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, CRYSTALLINE SILICA, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

available

Net wt 1.7 oz. retail
Net wt 0.25 oz sample



*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

ILUMA®



BRIGHTENING | ILLUMINATING | CORRECTIVE

A targeted collection powered by botanical brighteners to help fight the appearance of discoloration, dullness and uneven tone



ILUMA®

intense brightening exfoliating cleanser



product

This gentle refining cleanser removes impurities while helping to visibly brighten and illuminate the skin. Bamboo spheres and smart sensing beads exfoliate dull skin to reveal a brighter, smoother complexion.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

A gentle multi-exfoliating cleanser that lathers away impurities and helps to visibly brighten the skin. Bamboo spheres, enzymes and smart-sensing beads refine the skin to reveal a smooth, radiant complexion. Natural extracts help to boost luminosity and promote hydration in dull, dry skin.

available

4 oz retail
8 oz professional
0.25 oz sample



directions

Massage onto wet skin for one minute and rinse. Use morning and evening for ultimate brightening results.



pro tip

Use on neck, décolletage and/or backs of hands to exfoliate and brighten the skin.



key ingredients

Bamboo spheres and smart sensing beads	Remove dead skin cells and impurities for a smooth, polished, radiant skin result
Mucor miehei extract	A mushroom-derived enzyme provides gentle exfoliation and helps to reveal a smooth, radiant skin complexion
Ginseng root, Licorice root, Paeonia extract	A blend of natural extracts provide antioxidant benefits and help to brighten uneven skin tone



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, SODIUM COCOYL GLYCINATE, GLYCERIN, CELLULOSE, PROPANEDIOL, ACRYLATES/PALMETH-25 ACRYLATE COPOLYMER, COCO-GLUCOSIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, XYLITOL, KAOLIN, COCOS NUCIFERA FRUIT POWDER, ORYZA SATIVA BRAN WATER, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), TAPIOCA STARCH, MUCOR MIEHEI EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, PELARGONIUM GRAVEOLENS (GERANIUM) FLOWER OIL, SODIUM LAUROYL SARCOSINATE, LIMONENE, SODIUM METHYL COCOYL TAURATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE, CITRONELLOL, POLYQUATERNIUM-7, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL, IRON OXIDES (CI 77492), SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, SODIUM CITRATE, GERANIOL, LINALOOL, SILICA, ULTRAMARINES (CI 77007), EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, TETRASODIUM EDTA, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, ALGIN, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, PAEONIA ALBIFLORA FLOWER EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM METABISULFITE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA®

intense brightening exfoliating powder



product

This water-activated, micro-exfoliating powder helps bring brighter, more even-toned skin to light. It polishes and buffs away radiance-impairing dead skin buildup to brighten and illuminate your skin. Use daily to smooth uneven texture and prep the skin for serum, moisturizer or treatments that come next.



skin type

Uneven tone, dark spots and discoloration.



benefits

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Brightens and smoothes the skin
- Improves the appearance of uneven texture



directions

Shake a small amount into wet palms and activate by rubbing hands together, forming a light foam. Gently massage into skin avoiding eye area and rinse thoroughly. Use daily for gentle exfoliation.



pro tip

Pair with any IMAGE cleanser or mask for skin that needs additional exfoliation and brightening.



key ingredients

Coconut milk + rice powder	Gently exfoliants that help to smooth uneven skin texture
Pineapple and pumpkin fruit extracts	Naturally enzymatic extracts that exfoliate while delivering vitamins and nutrients to the skin
Vitamin C	An antioxidant that brightens the skin



ingredients

COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT POWDER, POTASSIUM MYRISTATE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM LAURYL SULFOACETATE, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) STARCH, SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM SULFATE, DIMETHYL SULFONE, AQUA/WATER/EAU, TRIETHYL CITRATE, BROMELAIN, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, CARBOMER/PAPAIN CROSSPOLYMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, CITRUS TANGERINA (TANGERINE) PEEL EXTRACT, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, GLYCERIN, LACTIC ACID, LACTOBACILLUS/PUMPKIN FRUIT FERMENT FILTRATE, LACTOSE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, LIMONENE, MALTODEXTRIN, PEARL POWDER, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, WHEY PROTEIN.



available

1.5 oz retail
3 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA®

intense brightening serum



available

1 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



product

This radiance-boosting serum is packed with natural plant-based brighteners to help promote radiant, even-toned skin. Vitamin C and bearberry leaf extract diminish dullness and improve the appearance of dark spots.



skin type

All skin types especially those with uneven tone, dark spots and discoloration.



benefits

- Brightens skin and helps to diminish dullness
- Promotes more even skin tone
- Reduces the appearance of dark spots
- Silky texture sinks in quickly to give the skin a hydrated, dewy finish



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening.



pro tip

Use in conjunction with the ILUMA® intense facial illuminator and the ILUMA® intense brightening crème for the ultimate in skin brightening!



key ingredients

Botanical brightening blend	A blend of plant extracts, including rumex occidentalis and bearberry extracts, that help to promote radiant, event-tone skin
Ascorbic acid	A potent form of vitamin C that helps to brighten dull skin
Bearberry leaf extract	A plant extract that helps to diminish dullness and minimize the appearance of dark spots
Green tea extract	A naturally occurring antioxidant



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERIN, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, POLYSORBATE 20, CITRUS UNSHIU PEEL EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE PEG-8 MEADOWFOAMATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, HYDROGENATED LECITHIN, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, XANTHAN GUM, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, ASCORBIC ACID, RUMEX OCCIDENTALIS EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, LIMONENE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, LAURYL GLUCOSIDE, CITRUS TANGERINA (TANGERINE) PEEL EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, CHLORELLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT EXTRACT, PIMPINELLA ANISUM (ANISE) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, PYRUVIC ACID, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, LINALOOL, AZELAIC ACID, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA (LIME) PEEL EXTRACT, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM CITRATE, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS (POT MARIGOLD) FLOWER EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, BIOTIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA®

intense brightening crème



product

This rich, botanical crème boosts radiance and clarity in uneven skin. With botanical brightening agents and stabilized vitamin C, it helps to minimize the appearance of discoloration and dark spots. Moisture-rich plant oils leave skin feeling soft and smooth.



skin type

All skin types especially those with uneven tone, dark spots and discoloration.



benefits

- Powerful botanical brighteners, including turmeric and daisy flower extract, help to reduce the appearance of dark spots and uneven skin tone
- Radiance-boosting peptides help to promote a youthful glow
- Rich and hydrating natural oils moisturize the skin



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin in the evening.



pro tip

Use in conjunction with the ILUMA® intense brightening serum and the ILUMA® intense facial illuminator for the ultimate in skin brightening!



key ingredients

Botanical brightening blend

A blend of plant extracts, including daisy flower and turmeric extract, that help to reduce dark spots and promote more even-toned skin

Ascorbic acid

A potent form of vitamin C that helps to brighten dull skin



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, ELAEIS GUINEENSIS (PALM) OIL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM (COTTON) SEED OIL, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, ALCOHOL DENAT. (SD ALCOHOL 40-B), AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, BIDENS PILOSA EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, CITRAL, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, ERGOTHIONEINE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES FRUIT OIL, HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, LECITHIN, LEPIDIUM SATIVUM SPROUT EXTRACT, LIMONENE, LINUM USITATISSIMUM (LINSEED) SEED OIL, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, METHYL UNDECYLENOYL DIPEPTIDE-16, PHENETHYL ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYSORBATE 60, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, SQUALANE, STEARIC ACID, TOCOPHEROL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, XANTHAN GUM.



available

1.7 oz retail
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA®

intense brightening eye crème



product

Awaken tired-looking eyes with this brightening, peptide-powered eye cream designed to help diminish the appearance of dark circles. This light-yet-moisturizing formula promotes smoother, more radiant skin and absorbs easily into the delicate eye area for use under concealer or makeup. Recommend for daily use to help restore the appearance of bright, youthful eyes.



skin type

All skin types especially those with dark circles, loss of radiance, puffiness and aging eyes.



benefits

- A blend of peptides helps to diminish the appearance of dark circles and smooth the skin
- Hyaluronic acid hydrates and promotes a youthful appearance
- Rich crème texture absorbs easily into the delicate eye area



directions

Pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, outer corners and the brow bone. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Pat under the eyes on top of I Conceal to help brighten the under-eye area.



key ingredients

Brightening peptide blend	A blend of peptides that help to reduce the appearance of dark circles
Botanical extracts	A natural blend that helps to brighten dull skin
Shea butter	A nourishing plant butter that helps to lock in moisture
Hyaluronic acid	A moisture-magnet ingredient that adds hydration to the skin



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, STEARIC ACID, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPANEDIOL, SQUALANE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, SUCROSE PALMITATE, ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, CETEARETH-20, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, HYDROLYZED RICE BRAN PROTEIN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, STEARETH-20, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, NATTO GUM, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, ZINC PCA, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CITRIC ACID, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM BENZOATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, SODIUM CITRATE, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, ALCOHOL DENAT., PHENETHYL ALCOHOL, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, LECITHIN, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, PALMITOYL DIPEPTIDE-5 DIAMINOBUTYROYL HYDROXYTHREONINE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, PAULLINIA CUPANA (GUARANA) SEED EXTRACT, TETRADECYL AMINOBUTYROYLVALYLAMINOBUTYRIC UREA TRIFLUOROACETATE, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-5, DIPEPTIDE-2, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, CITRAL, DARUTOSIDE, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MELISSA OFFICINALIS (LEMON BALM) LEAF EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CHRYSIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, BIOTIN.



available

0.5 oz / 15 mL retail
0.1 FL OZ / 3 mL sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA®

intense brightening body lotion



available
6 oz retail



product

This moisturizing body lotion helps replenish dry skin, targeting dark spots to improve skin tone. Brightening peptides and Indian kudzu work to unveil smooth, radiant and even-toned skin from the neck down. A blend of moisturizing oils helps to replenish dry skin, leaving a luminous glow. A fresh, uplifting scent is courtesy of orange oil and daisy leaf extracts.



skin type

All skin types especially those with uneven tone, dark spots and discoloration.



benefits

- Replenishes dry skin with moisturizing oils
- Boosts luminosity, targets dark spots and promotes even skin tone
- Creamy, luxurious formula leaves skin smooth and soft



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the morning and evening.



pro tip

Layer over ILUMA® intense brightening serum on darker areas of body such as knees and elbows.



key ingredients

Blend of botanical oils and extracts Helps to brighten, moisturize and promote even skin tone.

Glycerin A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin.



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH PHOSPHATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, ALCOHOL DENAT. (SD ALCOHOL 40-B), AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, BIDENS PILOSA EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, CITRUS SINENSIS PEEL OIL EXPRESSED, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, ELAEIS GUINEENSIS (PALM) OIL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM (COTTON) SEED OIL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES FRUIT OIL, LIMONENE, LINALOOL, LINUM USITATISSIMUM (LINSEED) SEED OIL, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, METHYL UNDECYLENOYL DIPEPTIDE-16, PHENETHYL ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, PYRUVIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, TOCOPHEROL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



ILUMA[®]

intense facial illuminator



product

This power packed brightening booster features tranexamic acid, vitamin C and an antioxidant peptide to help reduce the appearance of pigmentation and dark spots while boosting luminosity in uneven skin tone.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Tranexamic and glycolic acids to help correct the appearance of dark spots and even skin tone. Vitamin C and an antioxidant peptide boost luminosity and improve skin elasticity. A brightening complex with natural extracts and niacinamide helps to hydrate and promote radiant, healthy looking skin.

available

1 fl oz retail
2 fl oz professional
0.25 fl oz sample



directions

Apply 3 to 5 drops daily.



key ingredients

Tranexamic acid	A non-exfoliating acid that helps to reduce the appearance of pigmentation and improve overall skin clarity
Glycolic acid	An alpha-hydroxy acid that helps to remove dead skin cells revealing a more youthful looking appearance
Vitamin C	Ethyl ascorbic acid helps brighten and clarify skin tone while evening out the appearance of pigmentation and dark spots
Niacinimide	Vitamin B3 helps reduce the appearance of pigmentation and helps to hydrate the skin promoting healthy looking skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ORYZA SATIVA BRAN WATER, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, TRANEXAMIC ACID, GLYCERIN, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, NIACINAMIDE, GLYCOLIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, SCLEROTIUM GUM, CITRUS JUNOS SEED EXTRACT, LACTOBACILLUS FERMENT, SCUTELLARIA BAICALENSIS ROOT EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, PELARGONIUM GRAVEOLENS (GERANIUM) FLOWER OIL, LIMONENE, CITRONELLOL, GERANIOL, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, LINALOOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, CITRAL, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-2, SODIUM METABISULFITE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



PREVENTION+



PROTECTING | MOISTURIZING | DEFENDING

A bestselling collection of SPF moisturizers, with Digital Aging Defense™ to help protect against environmental stressors



PREVENTION+

daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30



available

Net wt. 3.2 oz / 91 g retail
Net wt. 6 oz / 170 g professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample



product

This hydrating daily moisturizer delivers broad-spectrum pure mineral protection against the sun's harmful UVA and UVB rays. Featuring a 100% mineral filter, it spreads easily and evenly, leaving a perfectly hydrated finish.



skin type

All skin types, especially dry/dehydrated.



benefits

- 100% mineral filter with broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection
- Helps protect against blue light emitted from devices: computers, smartphones & tablets
- Formulated with sheer zinc oxide for an invisible finish and weightless feel
- Smooth blending, moisturizing formula defends against dryness and other signs of premature aging



directions

Apply generously 15 minutes before sun exposure. Reapply at least every 2 hours.



pro tip

- For additional hydration and plumping of dry skin, apply over 2-3 drops of AGELESS total pure hyaluronic⁶ filler.
- Use on dry winter skin to provide moisture and broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	a mineral filter with broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection
Hydrolyzed pea protein	a naturally derived ferment that has been shown to help protect the skin against blue light from the sun and ever-present devices like smartphones, tablets and TV
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	comforts and hydrates moisture-depleted skin



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
ZINC OXIDE: 17.1 %

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, DICAPRYLYL CARBONATE, GLYCERIN, AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOLDENAT. (SDALCOHOL40-B), LAURYL PEG-9 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, HYDRATED SILICA, DIMETHICONE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, ISOHEXADECANE, MAGNESIUM SULFATE, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, TRIETHOXSILYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL HEXYL DIMETHICONE, DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, RICINUS COMMUNIS (CASTOR) SEED OIL, LIMONENE, CAPRYLIC ACID, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL EXTRACT, LECITHIN, PROPANEDIOL, ORBIGNYA PHALERATA SEED POWDER, LAURIC ACID, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) PEEL EXTRACT, CITRUS TANGERINA (TANGERINE) PEEL EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYDROXYETHYLACRYLATE/ SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, CAMELLIA OLEIFERA LEAF EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE/ VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, LYCIUM CHINENSE FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ERYTHRITOL, PUNICA GRANATUM (POMEGRANATE) FRUIT EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, TOCOPHEROL, CITRAL, GLUCOSE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, SODIUM CHLORIDE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, HOMARINE HCL, SODIUM SUCCINATE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, ERGOTHIONEINE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



PREVENTION+

daily matte moisturizer SPF 30



product

This daily mattifying moisturizer delivers broad-spectrum protection against the sun's harmful UVA and UVB rays. It helps to prime and protect the skin while minimizing shine and leaving a soft matte finish.



skin type

All skin types especially oily or those who desire a matte finish.



benefits

- Mineral and chemical filters provide broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection
- Sheer, shine-stopping formula blends seamlessly into the skin for a soft matte finish and weightless feel
- Features Digital Aging Defense™ to help protect against environmental stressors and blue light emitted from smartphones, tablets and other e-devices
- Antioxidant blend helps to shield against the effects of environmental skin stressors
- Formulated without oxybenzone, octinoxate or parabens



available

Net wt. 3.2 oz / 91 g retail
Net wt. 6 oz / 170 g professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample



directions

This product is recommended for daily use: as a moisturizer, apply to cleansed skin every morning. For use as a sunscreen: Apply generously to the face, neck and exposed skin 15 minutes before sun exposure. Apply a sufficient amount of product to exposed skin to ensure adequate protection from the sun; reducing the amount of product used will lower the level of sun protection significantly. To maintain protection, reapply at least every 2 hours or more frequently, especially after perspiring, swimming or towel drying.



pro tip

- Use as a makeup primer for a matte and flawless finish.
- Incorporate into a gentleman's facial for moisturizing protection without a dewy finish.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	a mineral filter with broad spectrum UVA and UVB protection
Homosalate	a chemical filter that protects against UVB rays
Antioxidants	a blend of select antioxidants that help to shield the skin against the effects of environmental stressors



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
HOMOSALATE 10%
ZINC OXIDE 9.3%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

AQUA/WATER/EAU, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, ISODECYL NEOPENTANOATE, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) NUT EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, LIMONENE, POLYACRYLATE-13, DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, CAPRYLYL METHICONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, POLYISOBUTENE, CETEARYL DIMETHICONE, TRIETHOXYSILYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL HEXYL DIMETHICONE, EUPHORBIA CERIFERA (CANDELILLA) CERA/EUPHORBIA CERIFERA (CANDELILLA) WAX, XANTHAN GUM, POLYSORBATE 20, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PANTHENOL, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLUS (CLOVE) LEAF OIL, DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL, ERYTHRITOL, EUGENOL, SODIUM CITRATE, GLUCOSE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, SODIUM CHLORIDE, TOCOPHEROL, PEG-8/SMDI COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, LECITHIN, HOMARINE HCL, SODIUM SUCCINATE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



PREVENTION+

daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30



product

This daily tinted moisturizer with a built in broad-spectrum UVA/UVB high sun protection provides an even skin tone and healthy glow. Contains a next generation blend of antioxidants as free radical scavengers to decrease damaging effects of the sun and environmental exposures. Lightweight, sheer formula absorbs quickly without any residue. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, uneven skin color and tone.



benefits

Pure physical universal sheer tint can be used as a moisturizer and makeup in one amazing product. Water resistant formula provides chemical-free, high sun protection.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use under I Conceal for an additional pop of color.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	A reef-friendly mineral UV filter that protects against the sun's UVA and UVB rays
Hydrolyzed pea protein	A naturally derived ferment that has been shown to protect the skin from the aging effects of blue light, like that emitted from smartphones, computers and tablets
Antioxidant blend	Helps to protect against the effects of environmental stressors



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
TITANIUM DIOXIDE: 4.7%
ZINC OXIDE: 6.0%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

AQUAWATER/EAU, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERIN, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, HEXYL LAURATE, POLYGLYCERYL-4 ISOSTEARATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, DIMETHICONE/POLYGLYCERIN-3 CROSSPOLYMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, IRON OXIDES (CI 77492), LIMONENE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CETEARYL OLIVATE, TRIETHOXSILYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL HEXYL DIMETHICONE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, IRON OXIDES (CI 77491), CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, IRON OXIDES (CI 77499), BENZOIC ACID, DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, TRIETHOXYCAPRYLYLSILANE, SODIUM CITRATE, GLUCOSE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, TOCOPHEROL, BĀROSMA BETULINA LEAF OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ALUMINA, MAGNESIUM OXIDE, SODIUM SUCCINATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, LECITHIN, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, SODIUM FERROCYNANIDE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.



available

Net wt. 3.2 oz / 91 g retail
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



PREVENTION+

daily ultimate protection
moisturizer SPF 50



available

Net wt. 3.2 oz / 91 g retail
Net wt. 6 oz / 170 g professional
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample



product

This lightweight formula delivers ultimate broad-spectrum protection against the sun's harmful UVA and UVB rays. Formulated with zinc oxide and UV blockers homosalate, octocrylene and octisalate for seamless application that disappears into the skin.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Our strongest protection. Perfect for outdoor activities and high sun exposure. Formulated with zinc oxide and UV blockers for a sheer finish and weightless feel.



directions

Apply generously 15 minutes before sun exposure. Reapply at least every 2 hours.



pro tip

For antioxidant support, add 2-3 drops of Vital C hydrating ACE serum. Use on advanced aging skin to provide the ultimate sun protection.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	A reef-friendly mineral UV filter that protects against the sun's UVA and UVB rays.
Homosalate, Octocrylene and Octisalate	UV absorbers that protect against the sun's UVA and UVB rays.
Hydrolyzed pea protein	A naturally derived ferment that has been shown to protect the skin from the aging effects of blue light, like that emitted from smartphones, computers and tablets.



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

HOMOSALATE: 10.0%
OCTISALATE: 5.0%
OCTOCRYLENE: 6.0%
ZINC OXIDE: 9.0%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

AQUAWATER/EAU, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, THERMUS THERMOPHILLUS FERMENT, POLYACRYLATE-13, CETEARYL ETHYLHEXANOATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYISOBUTENE, POLYGLYCERYL-6 POLYRICINOLEATE, LECITHIN, ISOSTEARIC ACID, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYRICINOLEATE, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CETEARYL DIMETHICONE, MARRUBIUM VULGARE EXTRACT, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, XANTHAN GUM, POLYGLYCERYL-2 ISOSTEARATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DISTEARDIMONIUM HECTORITE, POLYSORBATE 20, LIMONENE, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PANTHENOL, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, MELANIN, ERYTHRITOL, CITRIC ACID, GLUCOSE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, TOCOPHEROL, PEG-8/SMDI COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, BAROSMA BETULINA (BUCHU) LEAF OIL, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, HOMARINE HCL, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, SODIUM SUCCINATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA (THALE CRESS) EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



PREVENTION+

daily perfecting primer SPF 50



product

A tinted SPF-infused primer that smoothes skin and blurs the appearance of wrinkles, uneven texture and pores. This 100% mineral SPF 50 features a ferment-based ingredient that helps to mitigate the effects of environmental stressors that can cause dryness, such as sun and wind. Sheer, buildable and adaptable to most skin tones, it glides on seamlessly for a true-to-skin finish. The filter-like effect blurs visible imperfections while letting skin shine through.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Multi-tasking tinted skin perfecter, primer and SPF moisturizer in one
- Formulated with 100% mineral filters for broad-spectrum UVA/UVB protection
- SPF 50 sunscreen in an easy-to-wear everyday primer
- Creates a photo-filter effect that blurs the look of imperfections like wrinkles, prominent pores and uneven skin texture
- Smooth, silky texture blends seamlessly for sheer, adaptable coverage on most skin tones
- Versatile, max-efficiency formula delivers multiple benefits to help lighten your makeup routine
- Smoothes the skin and helps extend makeup wear
- Non-comedogenic formula



available

1 oz retail



directions

Apply generously 15 minutes before sun exposure. Reapply at least every 2 hours.



pro tip

Don't forget the neck and chest! Apply below the face to protect the skin and help blur the look of imperfections and pigmentation.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	A mineral filter that provides broad spectrum UVA and UVB protection
Titanium dioxide	A mineral filter that provides broad spectrum UVA and UVB protection



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

ZINC OXIDE 21 %
TITANIUM DIOXIDE 5 %

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

ISODODECANE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE, OCTYLDODECYL NEOPENTANOATE, ADIPIC ACID/NEOPENTYL GLYCOL CROSSPOLYMER, LAURYL DIMETHICONE, POLYSILICONE-11, PROPYLENE CARBONATE, SILICA CETYLSILYLATE, DIMETHICONE, STEARALKONIUMHECTORITE, GLYCERIN, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, ISOSTEARIC ACID, LECITHIN, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYRICINOLEATE, HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, POLYGLYCERYL-4 DIISOSTEARATE/POLYHYDROXYSTEARATE/SEBACATE, SILICA, IRON OXIDES (CI 77492), AQUA/WATER/EAU, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, IRON OXIDES (CI 77491), TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, IRON OXIDES (CI 77499), GOSSYPIUM HIRSUTUM EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, GLUCOSE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, SODIUM CHLORIDE, GLUCONOLACTONE, BAROSMA BETULINA LEAF OIL, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM SUCCINATE, CALCIUM GLUCONATE

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

I MASK



SMOOTHING | REPLENISHING | DETOXIFYING

A collection of me-time must-haves to replenish
and recharge depleted skin

I MASK

firming transformation mask



product

A revitalizing and firming mask that hydrates and helps bring skin into balance for a plump, smooth and firm appearance. New technology featuring rare pepper berry extract supports the skin's well-being, helping skin to resist the visible effects of stress and fatigue. Hyaluronic acid promotes hydration, while jojoba beads exfoliate dull skin, leaving it radiant and healthy looking. In clinical tests, 97% of users reported that their skin felt firmer, 90% agreed that their skin appeared revitalized, and 90% reported that their skin looked tighter and toned after one application.



skin type

Stressed & dull skin, fine lines & wrinkles, lack of hydration.



benefits

Supports the skin's ability to resist stress that causes visible signs of aging; draws hydration to the skin; improves the look of tightness and tone; minimizes the look of fine lines; gives a visible tightening effect; energizes and invigorates dull skin.



directions

Apply a thin layer to cleansed skin and allow to dry for 5 – 15 minutes. Wet fingertips and massage the skin for 1 minute. Rinse with warm water. Use 3 – 5 times a week or as needed.



pro tip

Allow mask to dry on the skin and slough off like a gommage.



key ingredients

Pepper berry extract	Derived from a rare Mediterranean plant, pepper berry contains phyto-endorphins that help to defend against the effects of daily stressors, leaving skin radiant and glowing
Volcanic clays: Bentonite clay	A purifying clay that consists of volcanic ash, a natural source of minerals such as calcium, magnesium, iron and potassium. Helps to detoxify and remove impurities from the skin
Kaolin	A clay rich in kaolinite that helps to detoxify and exfoliate the skin
Oxygenating Complex	Delivers hydration while softening the look of fine lines and wrinkles for a youthful appearance
Jojoba beads	Natural exfoliating microbeads that provide gentle exfoliation of dull skin
Hyaluronic acid	A humectant that can bind up to 1,000 its weight in water to dehydrated skin



ingredients

Water/Aqua/Eau, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Glyceryl Polymethacrylate, Glycerin, Bentonite, Isododecane, Jojoba Esters, Synthetic Fluorphlogopite, Butylene Glycol, Kaolin, Titanium Dioxide (Ci 77891), Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Phenoxyethanol, Propanediol, Perfluorohexane, Zea Mays Strach, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryoldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Squalane, Methicone, Polymethylsilsesquioxane, Alcohol, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Perfluorodecalin, Ethylhexylglycerin, Perfluoromethylcyclopentane, Polysorbate 60, Silica Dimethyl Silylate, Polyester-1, Lecithin, Sorbitan Isostearate, Olus Oil, Biosaccharide Gum-1, Sodium Hyaluronate, Tocopherol, Glycosaminoglycans, Vitex Agnus Castus Extract, Ascorbyl Tetraisopalmitate, Cyclodextrin, Benzoic Acid, Dehydroacetic Acid, Limonene, Mica [+/-: Ci 77007, Ci 77510]



available

2 oz retail
6 oz professional
0.25 oz sample

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

I MASK

purifying probiotic mask



available
 2 oz retail
 6 oz professional
 0.25 oz sample



product

A fortifying probiotic mask that balances the skin and helps it resist dehydration and imbalance. Rich in yogurt-based probiotics that support the skin's naturally occurring flora, along with vitamins, minerals and a blend of superfruit antioxidants to nourish the skin and leave it radiant and glowing. The purifying benefits of green clay and activated charcoal absorb impurities from the skin, delivering optimal hydration, clarity and balance. In clinical tests, 93% of users reported that the mask detoxified their skin, 93% reported that their skin felt balanced, and 80% reported that their skin looked less oily after one application.



skin type

Imbalanced or environmentally challenged skin, congested & blemish-prone skin, excess oil.



benefits

Fortifies the skin and balances its naturally occurring flora; helps to detoxify the skin, decongest pores and refine skin texture; supports resistance to imbalance and dehydration; minimizes shine; helps skin feel soft, smooth and healthy.



directions

Apply a thick layer to cleansed skin and leave on for 10 – 20 minutes. Rinse with warm water. Use 3 – 5 times a week or as needed.



pro tip

The perfect add-on mask for breakout-prone skin that needs a boost of hydration



key ingredients

Probiotic	Yogurt-based probiotic that helps to restore the balance of good bacteria essential for healthy skin function
Prebiotic	Supports the effects of probiotics; helps to soothe, balance and promote healthy looking skin
Superfruit complex	Goji, pomegranate, mangosteen and açai fruit provide vitamin C and antioxidant benefits for radiant skin
Green clay	A rich Brazilian clay that soaks up impurities and excess oil from the skin
Activated charcoal	Absorbs oil and impurities from the skin to promote clear pores



ingredients

Aqua/Water/Eau, Kaolin, Glycerin, Propanediol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Cetearyl Alcohol, Brassica Campestris (Rapeseed) Seed Oil, Hypnea Musciformis Extract, Cetyl Alcohol, Stearic Acid, Ci 77288, Arachidyl Alcohol, Ceteareth-20, Sargassum Filipendula Extract, Inulin, Lactococcus Ferment Lysate, Sorbitol, Behenyl Alcohol, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Carrageenan, Citrullus Lanatus Fruit Extract, Arachidyl Glucoside, Gelidiella Acerosa Extract, Xanthan Gum, Lens Esculenta Fruit Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Yogurt, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Ethylhexylglycerin, Sodium Lactate, Tocopherol, Epilobium Angustifolium Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract, Charcoal Powder, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Extract, Santalum Album Extract, Cucumis Melo Cantalupensis Fruit Extract, Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot) Fruit Extract, Sodium Pca, Glucose, Lactic Acid, Coffea Arabica Seed Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Lycium Barbarum Fruit Extract, Passiflora Incarnata Fruit Extract, Citrus Grandis (Grapefruit) Fruit Extract, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Fruit Extract, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Spirulina Maxima Extract, Vanilla Planifolia Fruit Extract, Ananas Sativus (Pineapple) Fruit Extract, Euterpe Oleracea Fruit Extract, Citrus Limon Peel Extract, Morinda Citrifolia Fruit Extract, Rubus Idaeus Fruit Extract, Punica Granatum Juice Extract, Rose Extract, Butter Extract, Cananga Odorata Flower Extract, Garcinia Mangostana Fruit Extract, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Seed Extract, Sodium Chloride, Silybum Marianum Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Benzoate, Sodium Metabisulfite, Limonene, Hydroxycitronellal, [+/-: Ci 77491, Ci 77492, Ci 77499]

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

I MASK

hydrating hydrogel sheet mask



available
5 pack @ 0.6 oz mask



product

This 3-D hydrogel mask delivers instant hydration to soothe and refresh dry, depleted skin. Formulated with a powerful blend of amino acids, antioxidants and aloe vera to support the appearance of replenished and deeply hydrated skin. Hyaluronic acid helps to draw water to the skin, while mineral-rich Onsen-Sui and Jeju volcanic waters leave the skin dewy and revitalized. Hydrogel technology supports efficient delivery of ingredients for ultimate hydrating recovery. Newly redesigned with improved functionality and better grip for a universal fit.



skin type

All skin types, dry or dehydrated skin, sensitive skin, dull skin, post-treatment.



benefits

Provides instant and continuous hydration to dehydrated skin; soothes and cools fatigued skin; relieves dry, dull or depleted skin; delivers antioxidant benefits for healthy looking skin.



directions

Gently cleanse the skin before application. Remove mask from foil packet. Unfold and drape the mask, gel-side down, over the skin. Hold tabs at the upper part of the mask and remove the fabric slowly, leaving the mask in place on the skin. Smooth out air bubbles with fingers if needed. Leave on for 5 – 10 minutes or until absorbed, then discard. Gently massage remaining essence into the skin. Do not reuse.



pro tip

Use after any treatment to soothe and hydrate the skin.



key ingredients

Hyaluronic acid	A natural humectant that can retain up to 1,000 its weight in water to draw vital hydration to the skin
Onsen-Sui and Jeju volcanic waters	Hydrating and therapeutic Japanese waters that are naturally high in nourishing minerals
Green tea extract	A well-known antioxidant that helps to protect skin against the effects of environmental damage
Red wine extract	An antioxidant with high levels of polyphenols to defend against visible signs of aging



ingredients

Water/Aqua/Eau, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol, Allantoin, Butylene Glycol, Polysorbate 20, Chondrus Crispus Extract, Carbomer, Niacinamide, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile) Flower Extract, Tromethamine, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Potassium Chloride, Ceratonia Siliqua (Carob) Gum, Sodium Citrate, Dipotassium Phosphate, Disodium Edta, Panax Ginseng Root Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Glucose, Calcium Lactate, Glucomannan, Glycine, Serine, Glyceryl Linoleate, Glutamic Acid, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Beta-Glucan, Solanum Lycopersicum (Tomato) Fruit Extract, Wine Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Extract, Aspartic Acid, Leucine, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Portulaca Oleracea Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Alanine, Lysine, Arginine, Tyrosine, Phenylalanine, Threonine, Proline, Valine, Isoleucine, Glyceryl Linolenate, Glyceryl Arachidonate, Histidine, Methionine, Cysteine, Citric Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Benzoate, Phenoxyethanol, Bht, Ascorbyl Palmitate, Limonene

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



BODY SPA



TARGETED | FIRMING | SLIMMING

A spa-inspired head-to-toe body care collection
that visibly smoothes and sculpts



BODY SPA

CELL.U.LIFT® firming body crème



product

This revolutionary new firming body crème is formulated to help fight skin laxity and promote a smooth, toned appearance from neck down.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Revolutionary new firming body crème is formulated to help to tone and sculpt the skin's appearance
- Aloe Vera helps to hydrate and moisturize the skin



directions

Apply and massage into the skin morning and evening. Use on clean and exfoliated skin. Do not use on the face. If pregnant or breastfeeding, consult a doctor before use.



pro tip

Use in a body treatment for the ultimate skin firming experience.



key ingredients

Coffee arabica	Helps to sculpt skin's appearance
Sweet almond oil	A botanical moisturizer
Methylsilanol Carboxymethyl Theophylline Alginate	Used for body sculpting appearance
Shea butter	Occlusive skin moisturizer
Organic mandarin orange oil	Essential oil
Sodium hyaluronate	Helps to lock hydration onto the skin
Vitamin C and E	Antioxidants



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, GLYCERYL STEARATE SE, LIMNANTHES ALBA (MEADOWFOAM) SEED OIL, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SORBITOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ILEX PARAGUARIENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, CETYL ALCOHOL, METHYLPROPANEDIOL, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) SEED OIL, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, CRAMBE ABYSSINICA SEED OIL, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-5, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS STEROLS, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, MENTHOL, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, TOCOPHEROL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, ALLANTOIN, HIBISCUS SABDARIFFA FLOWER EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, PEG-8, CETYL HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, METHYLSILANOL CARBOXYMETHYL THEOPHYLLINE ALGINATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, CARBOMER, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SODIUM CITRATE, SODIUM DEHYDROACETATE, SORBIC ACID, UNDECYLENIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, BIOTIN.



available

5 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



BODY SPA

rejuvenating body lotion



available

6 oz retail



product

Advanced exfoliating formula with glycolic acid helps to smooth dull, dry and rough skin on the body. A perfecting peptide complex promotes youthful-looking skin.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Refines uneven texture for the appearance of soft, smooth and even-toned skin
- Macadamia seed oil mimics skin's natural moisturizers, sinking in quickly to replenish dry spots



directions

Apply liberally to entire body morning and evening or as needed. Do not use on the face. Do not apply to freshly shaved skin.



pro tip

Use nightly to smooth and moisturize, especially dry areas like elbows, knees and cracked feet.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid	An AHA that helps to remove dead skin buildup
Glycerin	A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin
Shea butter	Helps to nourish the skin to promote the appearance of soft, healthy-looking skin



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERIN, GLYCOLIC ACID, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIMETHICONE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, SORBITAN STEARATE, LINOLEIC ACID, MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA SEED OIL, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, STEARIC ACID, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CHLORPHENESIN, LECITHIN, ALLANTOIN, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, DISODIUM EDTA, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) EXTRACT, RETINYL PALMITATE, LINALOOL, LIMONENE, ALCOHOL, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE, LINOLENIC ACID, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM BERGAMIA (BERGAMOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, CUPRESSUS SEMPERVIRENS LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, SALVIA OFFICINALIS (SAGE) LEAF EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, BIOTIN, HEXANOYL DIPEPTIDE-3 NORLEUCINE ACETATE, CITRIC ACID.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



BODY SPA

exfoliating body scrub



product

This exfoliating polish helps to smooth away dull, flaky skin on the body, leaving skin smooth, soft and radiant.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Buffs away dull, dry and flaky skin for renewed softness and smoothness
- Natural crushed walnut shells provide gentle exfoliation
- Features a lush, warm scent with natural vanilla fruit, coconut and almond extracts

available

4 oz retail



directions

Apply to damp skin and massage for 2 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. Use daily to exfoliate and revitalize the skin.



pro tip

Use during a pedicure to exfoliate the legs and feet.



key ingredients

Glycolic, lactic, malic acids	An AHA blend that helps to remove dead skin buildup
Crushed walnut shells	Helps to provide gentle exfoliation



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, ARCYLATES COPOLYMER, SODIUM LAURETH SULFATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, JUGLANS REGILA (WALNUT) SHELL POWDER, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 20, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, LUFFA CYLINDRICA FRUIT POWDER, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, BENZOIC ACID, DISODIUM EDTA, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) LEAF/SEED EXTRACT, PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) FRUIT EXTRACT, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Fruit Extract, Cucumis Melo Cantalupensis Fruit Extract, Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Fruit Extract, Elettaria Cardamomum Seed Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Carica Papaya (Papaya) Fruit Extract, Citrus Grandis (Grapefruit) Fruit Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Malic Acid, Lactic Acid, Glycolic Acid, Tocopherol, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I BEAUTY



ENHANCING | OXYGENATING | PERFECTING

Makeup with skincare benefits and finishing-touch essentials for gorgeous skin



I BEAUTY

refreshing facial wipes



product

These soft, gentle cloth wipes lift away stubborn makeup with ease. Formulated with a combination of superfruits, coffee and botanical extracts, along with aloe vera and cucumber extracts to soothe and invigorate the skin.



skin type

All skin types, face & eye makeup removal, pre-cleansing.



benefits

Cleanses the skin; removes makeup and impurities, including waterproof mascara; energizes and refreshes tired, depleted skin.

available
30 sheets



directions

Wipe gently across face and eyes to remove makeup and refresh skin. No need to rinse after use. Reseal tightly after use.



pro tip

Use in the treatment room as a pre-cleanse.



key ingredients

Antioxidant blend of superfruits	Pomegranate, mangosteen and açai
Smart blend of soothing and hydrating ingredients	Aloe vera, coffee and cucumber
Green tea	A potent antioxidant with protective benefits



ingredients

Water/Aqua/Eau, Peg-7 Glyceril Cocoate, Methylpropanediol, Olive Oil Glycereth-8 Esters, Polysorbate 20, Alcohol Denat., Peg-60 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Cetylpyridinium Chloride, Caprylyl Glycol, Cocamidopropyl Pg-Dimonium Chloride Phosphate, Citric Acid, Sodium Citrate, Butylene Glycol, Propylene Glycol, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Panthenol, Monarda Didyma Leaf Extract, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract, Chamomilla Recutita Flower Extract, Coffee Arabica Seed Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, 1,2-Hexanediol, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Garcinia Mangostana Peel Extract, Cucumis Sativus Fruit Extract, Euterpe Oleracea Fruit Extract, Ethylhexylglycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Punica Granatum Fruit Extract, Denatonium Benzoate, Limonene

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I BEAUTY

I PRIME flawless blur gel



product

This botanically based primer creates a flawless canvas for makeup application. The silky texture blurs imperfections while softening the look of fine lines, wrinkles, skin imperfections and visible signs of aging. It delivers a light veil of potent antioxidants, plant-derived stem cells and botanicals to support healthy looking skin.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Primes the skin for smooth, long-lasting makeup application; minimizes the look of fine lines, wrinkles, skin imperfections and uneven texture; delivers botanical ingredients to support healthy looking skin; hydrates and plumps the appearance of dull, dry skin.



directions

Apply to clean, moisturized skin. Wear alone or under I CONCEAL flawless foundation SPF 30.



pro tip

Use before photos to get skin selfie-ready.



key ingredients

Marine collagen microspheres	Plump the appearance of dull, dry skin and help to lock in moisture
Smart blend of plant stem cells and botanicals	Antioxidant botanicals that support healthy looking skin



ingredients

Isododecane, Dimethicone/Bis-Isobutyl Ppg-20 Crosspolymer, Alcohol Denat., Neopentyl Glycol Diethylhexanoate, Phenyl Trimethicone, Propylene Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Caprylyl Methicone, Peg-8 Dimethicone, Pentaerythrityl Tetraisoosterate, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis Peel Oil, Hydrogenated Soybean Oil, Peg-10 Sunflower Glycerides, Tocopheryl Acetate, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Silica Dimethyl Silylate, Butylene Glycol, Pentylene Glycol, Water/Aqua, Sodium Chondroitin Sulfate, Glycerin, Isomalt, Atelocollagen, Tocopherol, Glycyrrhiza Glabra Root Extract, Morus Alba Bark Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Xanthan Gum, Lecithin, Symphytum Officinale Callus Culture Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Sodium Benzoate, Citral, Limonene



available

1 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I BEAUTY

I CONCEAL flawless foundation SPF 30



product

A daily foundation that helps heal as it conceals for a flawless complexion. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, pigmentation, redness.



benefits

- All-mineral, broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection with zinc oxide and titanium dioxide
- Mineral pigments blend seamlessly to provide a full-coverage finish
- Plant stem cells, antioxidants and skin-conditioning botanicals nourish the skin
- Covers the appearance of redness after cosmetic procedures
- Minimizes the look of pores and imperfections



directions

Apply desired amount to face and neck and blend.



pro tip

Blend with PREVENTION + for a customized tinted moisturizer.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	UVA/UVB Broad-spectrum protection
Titanium dioxide	UVA/UVB protection
RejuvenOX PFD (perfluorodecalin)	Oxygenates skin cells throughout the day; breathable foundation; wound healing
Plant stem cell culture (phytozelltec solar vitis)	Plant-derived stem cell extracts for regenerative purposes
AquaCacteen	Soothes, calms
EpiCalmin TCM (lonicera japonica flower extract)	Soothes irritation; strengthens skin's natural defense system
Triple A complex	Reduces irritation, redness and stinging
Eurol BT	Anti-radical agent; reduces oxidative stress
Gotu kola (centella asiatica)	Rejuvenation
Zinc PCA (zincidon)	Anti-shine; regulates sebum production Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production Soothes, calms
Biodynes® TRF®	Increases oxygen uptake in the cells to increase cellular respiration. Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production; soothing; reduces redness
Brookosome ACEBC (blend of vitamins)	Liposome delivery of vitamins; prevents lipid free radical attacks
Squalane	Hydration
Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Inhibits facial muscle contractions



ingredients

Ingredients for shade BEIGE. For full ingredient listings of other I CONCEAL shades, please see product packaging.

Active Ingredients: Zinc Oxide 8.5 %, Titanium Dioxide 11.7 %. Inactive Ingredients: Water/Aqua/Eau, Cyclopentasiloxane, Coconut Alkanes, Squalane, Polyglyceryl-4 Diisostearate/Polyhydroxystearate/Sebacate, Glycerin, Silica, Cetyl PEG/PPG-10/1 Dimethicone, Hexyl Laurate, Isohexadecane, Polyglyceryl-4 Isostearate, Vinyl Dimethicone/Lauryl Dimethicone Crosspolymer, Hydrogen Dimethicone, Hydroxypropylcocoate PEG-8 Dimethicone, Dimethicone, Alumina, Polyglyceryl-3 Polydimethylsiloxyethyl Dimethicone, Tetradecane, Mica, Cyclohexasiloxane, Magnesium Sulfate, Polyhydroxystearic Acid, Triethoxysilyethyl Polydimethylsiloxyethyl Hexyl Dimethicone, Caprylyl Glycol, Dimethicone/peg-10/15 Crosspolymer, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hexylene Glycol, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Perfluorodecalin, Zinc PCA, Saccharomyces Lysate Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Olea Europea (Olive) Leaf Extract, Algae Extract, Phospholipids, Artemisia Vulgaris Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Isomalt, Cyperus Rotundus Root Extract, Lonicera Japonica (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Xanthium Sibiricum Fruit Extract, Dipropylene Glycol, Retinyl Palmitate, Tocopherol, Ascorbyl Palmitate, Opuntia Ficus-Indica Stem Extract, Sodium Citrate, Sodium Benzoate, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Salicylic Acid, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Sorbic Acid, Lecithin, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Fruit Cell Extract, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Ergothioneine, [+/-: Ci 77163, Ci 77492, Ci 77491, Ci 77499, Beta-carotene]

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



available

1 oz retail



I BEAUTY

flawless foundation brush



product

Achieve complexion perfection with this pro-quality HD foundation brush. Dense bristles specifically designed to fit the contours of your face flawlessly blend and buff makeup for a perfectly airbrushed effect.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Perfect for application of serum, primer, foundation or tinted moisturizer.



directions

ap brush on foundation until bristles are lightly and evenly coated. Apply I CONCEAL in small circular motions beginning in the center of the face, blending outward and upward into the hairline.



pro tip

Transform your appearance by using the Flawless foundation brush and I CONCEAL to highlight and contour like a pro!



Dense bristles specifically designed to fit the contours of your face flawlessly blend and buff makeup for a perfectly airbrushed effect.

CONTOURING

To give the face a more chiseled appearance, apply I CONCEAL in a few shades darker than your skin to areas where you want to draw attention away. These areas generally include the hollows of your cheekbones, temples, forehead, chin and the sides of the nose.

HIGHLIGHTING

For highlighting, apply I CONCEAL in a few shades lighter than your skin to the places where you want to draw attention. For a dewy complexion, apply highlight to the under-eye area, top of the cheekbones, cupid's bow, and the middle of the forehead.

This brush works with liquid, cream or powder foundations.



*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I BEAUTY

brow and lash enhancement serum



product

Enhance the appearance of brows and lashes while conditioning and supporting follicles with this intensified peptide formula. Achieve the look of fuller, longer, healthier brows and lashes while dramatically improving texture and youthfulness. Paraben and prostaglandin free.



skin type

Thin, short, or sparse brows and lashes.



benefits

New intensified formulation, promotes growth and life span of thin and short eye brows and lashes while helping to prevent breakage and further hair loss.



directions

Apply twice a day to clean, make-up free brows and the base of the upper lash line. Discontinue use if redness, irritation or swelling occurs.



pro tip

Use on thinning areas of the brows to increase follicle condition.



key ingredients

Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1 (Matrikine Biotinyl)	Stimulates the hair bulb keratinocyte proliferation and helps repair damaged hair.
Myristoyl Peptides (Sympeptide)	Fortifies, lengthens and thickens hair.
Procapil (Oleanolic Acid, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Apigenin)	Targets aging hair follicle and stimulates micro-circulation. Antioxidant, anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory properties.
PhytoCellTech™ Malus Domestica	Apple stem cell, promotes cell regeneration and protects against oxidation



ingredients

Aqua (Water/Eau), Glycerin, Pentylene Glycol, Myristoyl Pentapeptide-17, Biotin, Myristoyl Pentapeptide-16, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Ascorbic acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Tocopheryl acetate, Glycyrrhiza Glabra Extract, Apigenin, Oleanolic Acid, Phenoxyethanol, Panthenol, Panthenyl Ethyl Ether, Triethanolamine, Acrylates / C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Allantoin, Ethylhexylglycerin, Butylene Glycol, Propylene Glycol, PPG-26-Buteth-26, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Lecithin, Xanthan Gum.

available

14 oz retail

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®



REJUVENATING | POWERFUL | RESTORATIVE

High-performance, doctor-developed skincare
with advanced technology for youthful-looking skin



IMAGE MD®

restoring facial cleanser



product

This refreshing cleanser features a blend of beta and alpha hydroxy acids to gently revitalize dull skin. It helps to prepare the skin for optimal application and best results with IMAGE MD products.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Exfoliating blend of glycolic, lactic and salicylic acids
- Formulated with aloe leaf juice and menthol for a refreshing cleansing experience
- Creates an optimal canvas for the application of IMAGE MD serums and crèmes

available

4 fl oz. retail
0.25 fl oz. sample



directions

Apply and massage into wet skin for 1 minute, and then rinse with cool water. Repeat if necessary for additional exfoliation. Use morning and evening.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid, salicylic acid, lactic acid	an AHA and BHA blend that removes dead skin buildup for more effective exfoliation of dull skin and a brighter, more even-toned appearance
Menthol	a mint-derived compound with an invigorating natural fragrance that refreshes and cools the skin
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	a naturally soothing plant extract



ingredients

INGREDIENT: AQUA/WATER/EAU, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, GLYCERIN, PEG-18 GLYCERYL OLEATE/COCOATE, PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS SINENSIS PEEL OIL EXPRESSED, LIMONENE, DISODIUM LAURYL SULFOSUCCINATE, PANTHENOL, TRISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINE DISUCCINATE, CAPRYLYL/CAPRYL GLUCOSIDE, LAURYL GLUCOSIDE, MENTHOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM (SUGARCANE) EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, LACTIC ACID, GLYCOLIC ACID, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SALICYLIC ACID, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, CITRIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

Available in the
IMAGE MD skincare system kit

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring youth serum



product

This reparative serum features a blend of vitamin C, plant cell extracts and peptides to help restore visible firmness and reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles. Designed by a plastic surgeon to offer clinical benefits at home, it's powered by advanced delivery technology to help restore a youthful appearance to dull, environmentally damaged skin.



skin type

All skin types especially aging.



benefits

- Helps to improve the appearance of fine lines and lost firmness
- Advanced, doctor-developed technology ensures optimized delivery of key ingredients that address signs of aging
- A plant cell extract complex and wrinkle-fighting peptides help to improve the appearance of signs of aging in environmentally damaged skin
- A stabilized form of vitamin C helps to visibly brighten the skin

available

1 fl oz / 30 mL retail
0.25 fl oz / 7.4 mL sample

Available in the
IMAGE MD skincare system kit



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening.



key ingredients

Wrinkle-fighting peptides	a targeted complex with palmitoyl tripeptide-1 and palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7 that helps to minimize the appearance of facial lines and support skin elasticity
Peptide complex	a skin-refining blend featuring palmitoyl tripeptide-5 and yeast extract that helps to reduce skin roughness, minimize the appearance of wrinkles and promote a firm, plump appearance
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a powerful, antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to fight signs of aging and support even-toned, firm-looking skin
Sodium hyaluronate	a moisture-magnet ingredient that attracts water to the skin, leaving it plump- and smooth-looking
Plant cell extracts	plant extracts derived from apple that help to fight visible signs of aging



ingredients

INGREDIENT: WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCERIN, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, YEAST EXTRACT, DI-PPG-2 MYRETH-10 ADIPATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, CITRUS SINENSIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL EXPRESSED, ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, SQUALANE, STEARIC ACID, LIMONENE, PANTHENOL, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, XANTHAN GUM, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PEG-8, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, CARBOMER, POTASSIUM SORBATE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, SOY AMINO ACIDS, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, GLYCERYL ACRYLATE/ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER, SODIUM BENZOATE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SODIUM LACTATE, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, LECITHIN, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYCOLIC ACID, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, LINALOOL, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, BHT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, DARUTOSIDE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, BENZYL ALCOHOL.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring youth repair crème



product

Designed by a plastic surgeon to offer clinical benefits at home, this nightly repair crème is available exclusively through skincare professionals. It delivers a powerhouse blend of retinol, glycolic acid and vitamin C to help improve visible signs of aging and brighten dull skin. Originally created for medical practices, it's powered by advanced delivery technology to promote the appearance of youthful, firm and radiant-looking skin.



skin type

All skin types especially aging.



benefits

- A blend of retinol and oil-soluble vitamin C improves visible signs of aging, including fine lines, wrinkles and environmental damage
- Glycolic acid works to revitalize and brighten dull skin
- Promotes the appearance of firm, youthful and radiant skin
- Advanced, doctor-developed technology ensures optimized delivery of key ingredients that help to firm the skin's appearance



directions

Apply directly to cleansed skin in the evening.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid	an alpha hydroxy acid that revitalizes and removes dead skin buildup to reveal brighter, smoother and more even-toned skin
Retinol	a proven anti-aging ingredient that revitalizes skin texture and tone while improving the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles and environmental damage
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a powerful, antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to fight signs of aging and support even-toned, firm-looking skin



ingredients

INGREDIENT: AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, DIMETHICONE, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, GLYCOLIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, STEARIC ACID, CETEARETH-20, LIMONENE, YEAST EXTRACT, PPG-12/ SMDI COPOLYMER, CITRUS SINENSIS PEEL OIL EXPRESSED, RETINOL, STEARYL ALCOHOL, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, PEG-20, POLYSORBATE 60, POLYSORBATE 20, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, KOJIC ACID, SUCROSE TRISTEARATE, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) OIL, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, BHT, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SOY AMINO ACIDS, RUMEX OCCIDENTALIS EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, BHA, CITRIC ACID, TOCOPHEROL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, LINALOOL, CITRAL.



available

1 fl oz. / 30 mL retail
0.25 fl oz. / 7.4 mL sample

Available in the
IMAGE MD skincare system kit

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring brightening crème



product

A targeted crème that helps to correct the appearance of unwanted pigmentation for a more radiant, even-toned complexion.



skin type

All skin types especially those with uneven tone, dark spots and discoloration.



benefits

- A blend of peptides and botanical brightening agents help to reduce visible discoloration, leaving the skin luminous and radiant
- Helps to improve skin clarity and the appearance of uneven skin tone
- Vitamin C helps to target discoloration



available

1.7 fl oz retail



directions

Apply to cleansed skin in the evening.



key ingredients

Botanical brightening blend	a blend of plant extracts, including daisy flower that help to reduce dark spots and promote more even-toned skin.
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a pure, oil-soluble form of vitamin C known to maintain its stability longer. It offers a brightening boost to help reduce the appearance of dark spots.
Methyl undecylenoyl dipeptide-16	a targeted peptide that helps to give the skin a youthful, radiant glow.



ingredients

INGREDIENT: AQUA/WATER/EAU, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC GLYCERIDES, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, ELAEIS GUINEENSIS (PALM) OIL, GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM (COTTON) SEED OIL, BIDENS PILOSA EXTRACT, HYDROGENATED PHOSPHATIDYLCHOLINE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, PHENOXYETHANOL, LECITHIN, LINUM USITATISSIMUM (LINSEED) SEED OIL, CURCUMA LONGA (TURMERIC) ROOT EXTRACT, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES SEED OIL, HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, PALMITIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, SILYBIN, SQUALANE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, XANTHAN GUM, LIMONENE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, DISODIUM EDTA, POLYSORBATE 60, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, TOCOPHEROL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, ALCOHOL DENAT. (SD ALCOHOL 40-B), PHENETHYL ALCOHOL, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, METHYL UNDECYLENOYL DIPEPTIDE-16, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, LEPIDIUM SATIVUM SPROUT EXTRACT, CERAMIDE NP, CITRAL, ERGOTHIONEINE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring retinol crème



available

1 fl oz retail



product

A high-performance crème formulated with retinol and glycolic acid to minimize the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, dullness and other signs of aging.



skin type

All skin types especially aging.



benefits

- Patented technology delivers key ingredients to help improve the visible signs of aging, revitalize the skin and promote even tone
- Formulated with glycolic acid to help smooth the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Stable, encapsulated retinol is transported to the skin for effective results
- A peptide complex fights the appearance of wrinkles and uneven tone



directions

Apply one pump to cleansed skin in the evening. Use 2-3 times per week.



key ingredients

Retinol	a vitamin A derivative that helps improve the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, uneven skin tone and texture
Glycolic acid	an alpha-hydroxy acid that helps to support exfoliation revealing a more youthful looking appearance
Palmitoyl tripeptide-1 & palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7	a peptide complex that helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles



ingredients

INGREDIENTS:

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, GLYCOLIC ACID, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CETYLALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, SORBITOL, PALMITIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, POLYSORBATE 20, CARYODENDRON ORINOCENSE SEED OIL, DIMETHICONE, LACTIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, RETINOL, YEAST EXTRACT, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, ISOHEXADECANE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, LECITHIN, CETYL PALMITATE, LAURETH-23, POLYSORBATE 80, SORBITAN STEARATE, SQUALANE, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) WATER, SILYBIN, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, MAGNESIUMALUMINUM SILICATE, XANTHAN GUM, SORBITAN OLEATE, BISABOLOL, CERAMIDE NP, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN OIL, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TRIDECETH-6 PHOSPHATE, ZINGIBER OFFICINALE (GINGER) ROOT EXTRACT, LIMONENE, ALCOHOL, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, VEGETABLE OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, POTASSIUM SORBATE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, SOY AMINO ACIDS, CARBOMER, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, SODIUM LACTATE, BHA, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM NITRATE, HYALURONIC ACID, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring overnight retinol masque



product

A gentle overnight retinol masque that helps improve the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, minimize the look of imperfections and support skin firmness.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Encapsulated, time-released retinol helps to revitalize uneven texture and tone
- Marine collagen microspheres infuse hydration and help to plump the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- A peptide complex with palmitoyl tripeptide-5 helps improve the appearance of skin elasticity and firmness



available

1.7 fl oz retail



directions

Apply a liberal amount to cleansed skin and leave on overnight. In the morning, rinse with lukewarm water. Use 2 – 3 times a week.



key ingredients

Encapsulated retinol	a proven anti-aging ingredient that helps to revitalize uneven skin texture and tone while improving the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.
Marine collagen microspheres	hydrate skin and help plump the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.
Palmitoyl tripeptide-5	a peptide that supports the skin and helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.



ingredients

INGREDIENTS:

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, COCONUT ALKANES, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ISODODECANE, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, HYDROLYZED VERBASCUM THAPSUS FLOWER, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, STEARETH-2, POLYSILICONE-11, PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT, COCO-CAPRYLATE/CAPRATE, POLYSORBATE 20, RETINOL, XANTHAN GUM, CETYL PALMITATE, LAURETH-23, CITRIC ACID, CITRUS LIMON (LEMON) LEAF CELL EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, PANTHENOL, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM BENZOATE, ALARIA ESCULENTA EXTRACT, CERAMIDE NP, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TRIDECETH-6 PHOSPHATE, UNDARIA PINNATIFIDA EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPANEDIOL, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, GLYCERYL ACRYLATE/ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, BHA, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HYALURONIC ACID, ATELOCOLLAGEN, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, OENOTHERA BIENNIS (EVENING PRIMEROSE) FLOWER EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA ABSINTHIUM EXTRACT.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring retinol booster



product

A targeted booster that addresses fine lines and wrinkles with retinol and the nourishing benefits of essential fatty acids.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Helps to fight signs of aging and reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Grapeseed and moringa oils help to nourish the skin, infusing antioxidants and essential fatty acids for a surge of moisture
- Supports the appearance of improved texture and tone

available

1 fl oz retail



directions

In the evening, apply one dropper directly to cleansed skin.



key ingredients

Retinol	a vitamin A derivative that helps improve the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, uneven skin tone and texture.
Moringa oleifera seed oil	a plant oil rich in antioxidants that helps to moisturize skin.
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a powerful, antioxidant form of vitamin C that helps to fight signs of aging and support even-toned, firm-looking skin.



ingredients

INGREDIENTS:

CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SQUALANE, MORINGA OLEIFERA SEED OIL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL, RETINOL, POLYSORBATE 20, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, TOCOPHEROL, RETINYL PALMITATE, ARGANIA SPINOSA KERNEL OIL, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, BHT, BHA, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, LINALOOL.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring daily defense moisturizer SPF 50



product

This hydrating, all-mineral SPF 50 moisturizer provides broad-spectrum UVA/UVB protection while defending against daily environmental stressors. Its sheer, lightweight finish wears well under makeup or on its own. A blend of plant extracts and humectants help to nourish the skin. Created for medical practices, it is now available exclusively through all IMAGE skincare professionals. Recommend to your clients for daily use or apply after professional peels and treatments.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Provides broad-spectrum UVA/UVB protection with zinc oxide and titanium dioxide mineral filters
- Blends to a sheer, weightless finish
- A blend of extracts and mineral filters help to defend against environmental stressors
- Perfect for everyday wear under makeup or during outdoor activities



directions

Apply generously 15 minutes before sun exposure. Reapply at least every 2 hours.



key ingredients

Zinc oxide	a mineral filter that protects against UVA (aging) and UVB (burning) rays
Titanium dioxide	a mineral filter that protects against UVA (aging) and UVB (burning) rays
Extract blend	select extracts help to defend against dryness and other signs of premature aging



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
TITANIUM DIOXIDE: 6.5%
ZINC OXIDE: 8.7%

INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, AQUA/WATER/EAU, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, DIMETHICONE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, GLYCERIN, ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE, STEARIC ACID, DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, PEG/PPG-18/18 DIMETHICONE, DIMETHICONE/POLYGLYCERIN-3 CROSSPOLYMER, POLYGLYCERYL-4 ISOSTEARATE, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, HEXYL LAURATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, TRIETHOXSILYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL HEXYL DIMETHICONE, LIMONENE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, CETEARYL OLIVATE, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, BIS(CYANO BUTYLACETATE) ANTHRACENEDIYLIDENE, PEG-8, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, TOCOPHEROL, ISOMALT, DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL, BENZOIC ACID, HYDROLYZED VEGETABLE PROTEIN, ADENOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCOHOL, SODIUM CITRATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, LECITHIN, ECTOIN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, ASCORBIC ACID, PVP, CITRIC ACID, CAESALPINIA SPINOSA FRUIT POD EXTRACT, POLYGONUM AVICULARE EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM LACTATE, CARBOMER, BAROSMA BETULINA LEAF OIL, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, POLYSORBATE 20, POTASSIUM SORBATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT CELL EXTRACT, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SPROUT EXTRACT, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, CYCLOTETRAPEPTIDE-24 AMINOCYCLOHEXANE CARBOXYLATE, SODIUM FERROCYANIDE DECAHYDRATE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7.



available

Net wt. 2 oz / 57 g retail
Net wt. 0.25 oz / 7 g sample

Available in the
IMAGE MD skincare system kit

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring recovery eye gel



product

A hydrating eye gel that helps to reduce the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, puffiness and dark circles.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Patented technology delivers key ingredients to improve the look of wrinkles and loss of firmness in the eye area
- A targeted peptide complex reduces the appearance of fine lines
- Helps to restore a bright, well-rested look to the eyes
- Marine collagen microspheres help to plump the appearance of crepey skin

available

0.5 fl oz retail



directions

Pat a pea-sized amount on the area below the eyes, the outer corners and the brow bone. Use morning and evening.



key ingredients

Marine collagen microspheres	hydrate skin and help plump the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
Peptide complex	targeted peptides that help to reduce the appearance of fine lines around the eye area



ingredients

INGREDIENT: AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, DIPALMITOYL HYDROXYPROLINE, POLYSORBATE 20, CETEARETH-20, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, PEG-8/SMDI COPOLYMER, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, HYDROGENATED PHOSPHATIDYLCHOLINE, YEAST EXTRACT, PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, STEARETH-20, DISODIUM EDTA, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, PEG-8, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN, SOY AMINO ACIDS, LIMONENE, CARBOMER, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM LACTATE, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, SODIUM CITRATE, CHLORHEXIDINE DIGLUCONATE, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ATELOCOLLAGEN, CERAMIDE NP, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, GLYCINE, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, CITRIC ACID, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, GLUCOSE, CHRYSIN, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, BIOTIN, CARRAGEENAN, TOCOPHEROL, LECITHIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring lip enhancer SPF 15



product

This moisturizing lip treatment offers broad-spectrum SPF 15 sun protection with the benefits of nourishing avocado oil, a peptide complex and marine collagen filling spheres to boost the appearance of dry, thin lips.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Ultra-hydrating lip complex replenishes moisture and leaves lips feeling soft, smooth and nourished
- Provides broad-spectrum SPF 15 sun protection for daily use
- Formulated with an oligopeptide complex and marine collagen filling spheres to enhance the lips' appearance

available

0.5 fl oz / 15 mL retail



directions

Apply generously to lips 15 minutes before sun exposure. Reapply at least every 2 hours or more frequently, especially after eating or drinking.



key ingredients

Avobenzene, homosalate, octisalate and octocrylene	chemical filters that protect against UV rays
Marine collagen microspheres	marine collagen filling spheres that rehydrate and plump up on contact with water to help enhance the appearance of dry, thin lips
Avocado oil	a nourishing natural oil that helps moisturize lips
Oligopeptide complex	a peptide complex that helps to boost the lips' appearance and minimize the look of fine lines around the lips



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:

Avobenzene: 3.0%
 Homosalate: 10.0%
 Octisalate: 5.0%
 Octocrylene: 4.0%

INACTIVE INGREDIENT:

HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, ETHYLENE/PROPYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, BUTYLENE/ETHYLENE/STYRENE COPOLYMER, FLAVOR, LIMONENE, TRIBEHENIN, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, SILICA DIMETHYL Silylate, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRA-DI-T-BUTYL HYDROXYHYDROCINNAMATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, LACTIC ACID, LINALOOL, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, CITRAL, ATELOCOLLAGEN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TOCOPHEROL, ORYZANOL, UBIQUINONE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE MD®

restoring power-C serum



available

1 fl oz / 30 mL retail
0.5 fl oz / 15 mL discovery



product

Our most sophisticated serum yet: a high-performance vitamin C facial serum that's clinically proven to improve wrinkles, pigmentation and firmness. Doctor developed, this daily defense serum helps to brighten, refine and restore firmness, smoothness and elasticity. With 20% tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate, a lipid-soluble form of vitamin C, it helps to fade the appearance of pigmentation and improves signs of skin aging like fine lines, wrinkles and loss of firmness. A synthesis of super-antioxidants ferulic acid and acetyl zingerone help to enhance the effects of vitamin C and defend against environmental damage. Hyaluronic acid brings renewed hydration to the skin, supporting a plump, smooth and firm appearance. The lightweight formula with hints of orange oil leaves skin with a power-packed radiant glow and soft, dewy finish.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate, a strong, stable antioxidant that helps to diminish the appearance of pigmentation and brighten the skin
- Ferulic acid helps to defend against the effects of environmental damage*
- Acetyl zingerone, a super-antioxidant derived from ginger, works to reduce visible signs of photoaging, including the look of wrinkles, pigmentation and redness
- Hyaluronic acid to lock hydration into the skin, helping to restore firmness, smoothness and elasticity
- Silky, elegant texture leaves skin with a beautifully soft, dewy finish



directions

Shake well before use. Apply 3 – 5 drops to cleansed skin every morning.



pro tip

Pair with your favorite PREVENTION+® SPF moisturizer to help protect against daily environmental stressors.



key ingredients

20% tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	a highly effective, stable antioxidant that helps to brighten the skin and improve the appearance of pigmentation, age spots and skin laxity
0.5% ferulic acid	an antioxidant compound that supports the benefits of vitamin C
Acetyl zingerone	a super-antioxidant derived from ginger that works to reduce visible signs of photoaging, including the appearance of wrinkles, redness and pigmentation
Hyaluronic acid	helps to restore smoothness, firmness and elasticity
Vitamin E	an antioxidant that helps to protect against environmental stressors



ingredients

AQUAWATER/EAU, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, ETHOXYDIGLYCOL, ACETYL ZINGERONE, GLYCERIN, TOCOPHEROL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SCLEROTIUM GUM, FERULIC ACID, POLYGLYCERYL-6 POLYRICINOLEATE, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, LACTOBACILLUS/PORTULACA OLERACEA FERMENT EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, PELARGONIUM GRAVEOLENS (GERANIUM) FLOWER OIL, LIMONENE, CITRONELLOL, GERANIOL, LINALOOL, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, LACTOBACILLUS, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) FRUIT EXTRACT.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

*Based on in-vitro testing results performed by the ingredient supplier.



IMAGE MD®

restoring eye masks



product

These luxe hydro-gel eye masks feature caffeine and soothing aloe vera, along with a triple-hyaluronic acid complex to help restore a well-rested look. Clinically formulated with an antioxidant and tetrapeptide blend, they help to refresh tired eyes, improve the appearance of fine lines and reduce visible signs of fatigue. The clear, flexible design gently hugs the delicate undereye area for a no-slip fit that locks in the masks' benefits. Blissfully refreshing and cooling on contact. No scent; formulated without essential oils or aromatic extracts that impart fragrance.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

- Hydro-gel undereye masks cool, soothe and refresh skin on contact
- Formulated to help reduce the appearance of puffiness and fine lines
- Antioxidant and tetrapeptide blend helps to reduce visible signs of fatigue
- Triple-hyaluronic acid complex works to smooth, soften and hydrate delicate skin under the eyes
- Formulated with aloe vera and caffeine to help perk up dull, tired skin
- Made of natural polymers from Korean red seaweed
- Ideal for morning or evening use
- Ophthalmologist tested

available

Net wt. 3.17 oz / 90 g
(22 pairs / 22 paires)



directions

Using tweezers, separate and lift each eye mask from package. Apply to cleansed skin with fingertips, placing the wider end at the outer corner of the eye. Leave on for 10 – 15 minutes, then discard. Use daily or as often as desired.



pro tip

- Store in the fridge for a cooling-effect
- Use prior to a special event or before makeup application



key ingredients

Triple-hyaluronic acid complex	multiple forms of HA that help to smooth the skin's appearance
Tetrapeptide complex	a peptide complex with palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7 and chrysin that helps to reduce visible signs of fatigue
Antioxidants	a curated blend of soothing, antioxidant-rich plant extracts, including green tea, Japanese knotweed and licorice extracts



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, METHYLPROPANEDIOL, CARRAGEENAN, CERATONIA SILIQUA GUM, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, CELLULOSE GUM, XANTHAN GUM, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYACETOPHENONE, ALLANTOIN, CHONDRUS CRISPUS POWDER, PANTHENOL, SUCROSE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, CAFFEINE, GLYCERYL CAPRYLATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, LACTIC ACID, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, POLYGONUM CUSPIDATUM ROOT EXTRACT, SCUTELLARIA BAICALENSIS ROOT EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, CITRIC ACID, HYDROLYZED HYALURONIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, CHRYSIN, SODIUM ACETYLATED HYALURONATE, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, GLUCOSE, MANNOSE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

I TRAVEL/TRIAL KIT

RETAIL OPPORTUNITY

- On average clients typically buy 3 out of the 5 items they have tried
- I travel/trial kits can generate an average return on investment of 10 times the cost in retail sales
- Easy and convenient way to introduce your clients to IMAGE Skincare with minimum investment



ORMEDIC® Kit includes:

- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser
- ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant
- ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème
- ORMEDIC balancing gel masque



VITAL C Kit includes:

- VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser
- VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum
- VITAL C hydrating repair crème
- VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque



POST TREATMENT Kit includes:

- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser
- ILUMA intense lightening serum
- the MAX™ crème
- VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque
- PREVENTION+ daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30



I TRAVEL/TRIAL KIT:

- the MAX facial cleanser
- AGELESS total anti-aging serum
- the MAX crème
- AGELESS total resurfacing masque



O² LIFT TREATMENT



OXYGENATING | HYDRATING | REVITALIZING

Our signature oxygenating treatment designed to
boost brightness and glow in dull skin



O² LIFT

gel to milk cleanser



product

A daily acid-free, sulfate-free, oil-based milky cleanser that gently and effectively removes all surface impurities while helping to balance and optimize skin's pH. Plant-derived stem cell technology and botanicals nourish skin and protect it from environmental stressors. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Sulfate and acid free oil-based milky cleanser thoroughly cleanses while balancing the pH of the skin. Plant-derived stem cells help to extend skin cell life.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to face and neck. Massage gently for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges using warm water. Steam optional.



pro tip

Cleanse under steam for a luxurious experience.



key ingredients

Plant-derived stem cells (apple and opuntia streptacantha-paddle cactus)	Extends cell life; slows aging process Stimulates the cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells.
Illumiscin®	Prevents and actively works against producing age spots and pigmentation Tyrosinase inhibitor Skin brightener
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing; reduces redness
Sucrose laurate	Gentle surfactant derived from sugar
Willow bark extract	Anti-microbial; exfoliating
Rosemary leaf extract	Promotes circulation



ingredients

CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL, GLYCERIN, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, AQUA/WATER/EAU, SUCROSE LAURATE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, OLEA EUROPAEA LEAF EXTRACT, ZINC PCA, OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA STEM EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, LECITHIN.



available

1 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



O² LIFT

enzymatic facial peel



product

A revolutionary exfoliator that starts as a thick gel and when massaged liquefies “rolling” away dead skin cells to provide gentle yet effective total rejuvenation in the look of your skin. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Next generation exfoliator with fruit enzymes to digest dead skin cells, soothing botanicals to calm skin and potent lighteners to inhibit melanogenesis.



directions

Apply 3-4 pumps to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 2-3 minutes until product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10 minutes.



pro tip

Use in facial treatments for gentle exfoliation.



key ingredients

Papaya	Enzyme exfoliation
Pineapple	Enzyme exfoliation
Fucogel®	Moisturizing: 1.5x more moisturizing than hyaluronic acid
Willow bark extract	Exfoliating; anti-microbial
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing; reduces redness
Ginseng root extract	Potent antioxidant; increases collagen production
Rosemary leaf extract	Promotes circulation
Tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant; emollient
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant; brightening - inhibits melanogenesis; promotes collagen production
Retinyl palmitate (Vitamin A)	Antioxidant; skin firming- stimulates fibroblasts to produce collagen synthesis
Ginseng root extract	Potent antioxidant; increases collagen production
Panthenol (Vitamin B)	Hydrating; soothing and calming effect on the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CARBOMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, GLYCERIN, CITRUS SINENSIS 1, OSBECK OIL FOLDED, LIMONENE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PANTHENOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, TOCOPHEROL, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT.



available

1 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



O² LIFT

oxygenating facial masque



product

A unique, "foam burst technology"; this effervescent oxygenating masque is designed to create illuminated skin in just minutes. Formulated to provide instant results for all skin types.



skin type

All skin types, including the most sensitive skin types.



benefits

Revolutionary oxygenating masque improves circulation, speeds healing and eliminates toxins. Powerful antioxidants protect against free radical damage and potent brightening blend reduces pigmentation, illuminating and brightening the skin.



directions

Apply 3-4 full pumps to entire face. **Do not massage.** Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is completed (approx. 15 min). Remove with warm towel.



pro tip

Perform an arm and hand massage with masque works.



key ingredients

Fiflow® • Perfluorohexane • Perfluorodecalin • Plerfluorodimethylcyclohexane	Benefits of oxygen to the skin: Produces energy to cells. Promotes cell's natural regenerative abilities. Brightens complexion. Improves circulation. Eliminates toxins. Antibacterial. Speeds healing process. Reduces stress; promotes relaxation. Safe for sensitive skin.
Plant-derived stem cell extract: Veronica officinalis flower/leaf/stem/stem extract	Astringent, skin conditioning
Bearberry extract	Illuminating, brightening, tyrosinase inhibitor, evens skin tone
Licorice root extract	Tyrosinase inhibitor, reduces pigmentation
Gigawhite® Mallow flower extract Achillea millefolium extract (yarrow) Primula veris extract (cowslip) Melissa officinalis leaf extract (lemon balm)	Alpine skin brightening agents
Tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant
Ascorbic acid	Antioxidant
Panthenol (Vitamin B5)	Hydrating; soothing, calming effect on the skin
Orange peel oil	Antioxidant; collagen promoter



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, PERFLUOROHXANE, GLYCERIN, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, ACRYLATES/PALMETH-25 ACRYLATE COPOLYMER, CARRAGEENAN, CITRUS SINENSIS 1. OSBECK OIL FOLDED, PERFLUORODECALIN, LIMONENE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PERFLUOROMETHYLCYCLOPENTANE, SORBITOL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, MICA (CI 77019), POTASSIUM SORBATE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), TRISODIUM ETHYLENEDIAMINE DISUCCINATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PANTHENOL, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM PCA, MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, ZINC GLUCONATE, MORUS ALBA LEAF EXTRACT, BENZYL ALCOHOL, COPPER GLUCONATE, EPIGALLOCATECHIN GALLATYL GLUCOSIDE, GALLYL GLUCOSIDE, PROPYL GALLATE, XYLENE, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, ALCOHOL DENAT., PHENETHYL ALCOHOL, DEHYDROACETIC ACID, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, ETHYL ACRYLATE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



available

1 oz professional



O² LIFT

stem cell facial enhancer



product

An intensive, highly preventative booster serum designed to add high doses of strong ingredients such as stem cell extracts, BV-OSC, and potent botanicals to help achieve maximum protection against the visible signs of aging skin and damaged cells. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, aging.



benefits

Plant-derived stem cell blend extends cell life, while powerful lighteners correct uneven skin tone and hyaluronic acid deeply moisturizes and instantly plumps the skin.



directions

Apply 1-3 full droppers to entire face, neck and decollate. Gently massage for 5-10 minutes for optimal results.



pro tip

Cocktail with 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer and 25% antioxidant facial enhancer for additional plumping and free radical protection.



key ingredients

Plant-derived stem cells (apple, grape seed, argania spinosa – argan, epilobium angustifolium – rose bay)	Extends cell life; slows aging process Strongly stimulates the cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells.
Phaseous radiatus L. Callus extract (red beans)	Anti-microbial Antioxidant
Green tea leaf extracts	Soothing; reduces redness
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Comfrey root extract	Skin protectant
Cucumber extract	Soothing; calming
Licorice root extract	Tyrosinase inhibitor; evens skin tone
Sea-buckthorn oil	Anti-microbial Cytoprotective
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant Collagen promoter
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant; brightening - inhibits melanogenesis; promotes collagen production
Vitamin E	Antioxidant Conditioning



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, ISOMALT, CARRAGEENAN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SORBITOL, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SODIUM PCA, CARBOMER, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES FRUIT OIL, XANTHAN GUM, CITRUS RETICULATA (TANGERINE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, LECITHIN, ASCORBIC ACID, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT CELL EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SODIUM BENZOATE, ELETTERIA CARDAMOMUM SEED EXTRACT, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ROSE EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, HYDROXYCITRONELLAL, CITRONELLOL, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM AMARA (BITTER ORANGE) FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, JASMINUM OFFICINALE (JASMINE) FLOWER/LEAF EXTRACT, LINALOOL, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CITRIC ACID.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



available

0.5 oz professional



O² LIFT

tinted moisturizer



product

This sheer tinted moisturizer with soothing properties offers a flawless finish after the O2 Lift treatment. Enhanced with essential vitamins and hyaluronic acid, it helps to lock in moisture and even out skin tone for a radiant finish.



skin type

All skin types. Uneven skin color and tone.



benefits

Universal tint leaves skin lustrous, even toned and radiant while keeping it well protected and hydrated. Essential for post-treatment skin.



directions

Apply 3-4 full pumps to entire treated area.



pro tip

Combine with I Conceal for a flawless finish.



key ingredients

6% Zinc oxide	Pure physical broad-spectrum sunscreen with a tint
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasomes (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Vitamin E	Recycles Vitamin C



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ZINC OXIDE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, GLYCERIN, BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, STYRENE/ACRYLATES COPOLYMER, TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891), LECITHIN, ISOSTEARIC ACID, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYRICINOLEATE, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, POLYSILICONE-31, SORBITAN STEARATE, IRON OXIDES (CI 77492), PHENOXYETHANOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ALLANTOIN, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROLYZED JOJOBA ESTERS, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, IRON OXIDES (CI 77491), CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, XANTHAN GUM, BISABOLOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) NUT EXTRACT, CETYL ALCOHOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TRIETHOXYCAPRYLYLSILANE, IRON OXIDES (CI 77499), CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HEA/SODIUM ACRYLYDIMETHYLTAURATE/STEARETH-20 METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER, ERYTHRITOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, C13-14 ISOPARAFFIN, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, VANILLA PLANIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 80, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, GLUCOSE, HYDROLYZED PEA PROTEIN, PYRUVIC ACID, SODIUM CHLORIDE, BAROSMA BETULINA LEAF OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ALUMINA, MAGNESIUM OXIDE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, HOMARINE HCL, SODIUM SUCCINATE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.



available

1 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



TREATMENT OUTLINE

O² LIFT TREATMENT

This luxurious treatment infuses oxygen, plant-derived stem cells, peptides and a high concentration of enzymatic botanicals into the skin leaving it luminous, refreshed and rejuvenated.

INDICATIONS

All Skin Types

TREATMENT TIME 45 - 60 minutes

PRODUCTS

- O² lift gel to milk cleanser
- O² lift enzymatic facial peel
- O² lift oxygenating facial masque
- O² lift stem cell enhancer
- O² lift tinted moisturizer

CLEANSE	On damp skin massage 3-4 pumps of O² LIFT GEL TO MILK CLEANSER for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and warm water or warm towel. Optional steam.
LIFT	Apply 3-4 full pumps of the O² LIFT ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 5-7 minutes until the product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10-15 minutes. Remove with warm sponges or warm towel.
OXYGENATE	Apply 3-4 full pumps of the O² LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE to entire face. Do not massage. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud-like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is completed (approximately 15 minutes). Remove with warm towel.
REJUVENATE	Apply 1-3 full droppers of the O² LIFT STEM CELL ENHANCER to entire face, neck and decollete. Gently massage for 10-15 minutes.
PROTECT	Apply O² LIFT TINTED MOISTURIZER to entire treated area.
AGE LATER	the MAX or ILUMA I TRAVEL/TRIAL KIT Instruct patient on how to use the POST TREATMENT home care products.
YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS	Offer the client a complimentary sample of YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS and educate on benefits of the path to radiant skin.





O² LIFT

Microdermabrasion meets oxygen therapy for instantly radiant skin. A traditional microdermabrasion treatment is followed with revolutionary oxygenating masque and stem cell infusion leaving skin exfoliated, oxygenated and illuminated.

TREATMENT OUTLINE

O² LIFT TREATMENT

O₂ MICRO LIFT

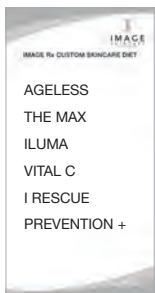
INDICATIONS

This multiple modality treatment combines traditional and cutting edge technologies for never before seen results.

TREATMENT TIME 50 minutes
(spa hour)

PRODUCTS

- O² Gel to Milk Cleanser
- O² Enzymatic Facial Peel
- I PEEL Degreasing Prep Solution
- O² Oxygenating Facial Masque
- I Enhance 25% Stem Cell Facial Enhancer
- O² Lift Tinted Moisturizer
- ORMEDIC Balancing Lip Enhancement Complex
- IMAGE Post Treatment Kit



CLEANSE	O² LIFT GEL TO MILK CLEANSER for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water aromatherapy steam towels (steam optional).
LIFT	Apply 3-4 pumps of O² ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 2-3 minutes until the product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towel. **DO NOT STEAM**
PREP	Saturate soft gauze with I PEEL DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION to remove excess oils from the skin.
MICRO- DERMABRASION	Apply 1/16 to 1/8 oz. of MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment. Massage with or without steam for 1-3 minutes and leave on up to an additional 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges. **DO NOT PROCEED WITH O² TREATMENT SHOULD THE MICRODERMABRASION TREATMENT RESULT IN EXCESSIVE EYTHEMA, IRRITATION OR PINPOINT BLEEDING**
EXTRACT	Dispense 1/8 oz. to 1/4 oz. of PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for up to 10 minutes under steam. Remove with tepid water and sponges prior to performing extractions.
OXYGENATE	Measure 3-4 full pumps of the O² OXYGENATING MASQUE into a sterile container. Saturate I-SWAB in the solution and begin application in circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and then perioral (lip) area. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling has completed (Approx. 15 minutes, DO NOT MASSAGE). Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
REJUVENATE	Apply 1-3 full droppers of I ENHANCE 25% STEM CELL ENHANCER to the entire face, neck and décolletage. Gently massage for 5 minutes until fully absorbed into the skin.
RESCUE	Apply a generous amount of I RESCUE POST TREATMENT RECOVERY BALM to soothe treated area
PREVENT & PLUMP	Apply a generous amount of O² LIFT TINTED MOISTURIZER to entire treated area. Top off with ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
POST TREATMENT	Essential IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT - review patient post care regimen.
YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS	Offer the client a complimentary sample of YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS and educate on benefits of the path to radiant skin.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE SKINCARE PRO



RENEW | TRANSFORM | ENHANCE

A collection of treatment room essentials, featuring professional-only products with customizable, aloe-based gel peels, advanced peels and treatment enhancers



IMAGE SKINCARE PRO

pre-extraction emulsion



available
8 oz professional



product

This extraction solution helps facilitate the removal of impurities from congested and blemish-prone skin. Willow bark and tea tree oil help to open pores for extractions and balance blemish-prone skin. Rare alpine willowherb extract helps to reduce sebum and minimize pore size. Aloe vera and a natural sugar-derived complex hydrate and prep skin for the next step in a professional treatment.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Preps skin for extractions. Helps reduce sebum around the pores. Aids in the extraction of impurities. Can be used with steam, ultrasound & galvanic devices prior to extraction.



directions

Dispense 1/4 oz. to 1/8 oz. of PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with tepid water and sponges prior to performing extractions.



pro tip

Use in ALL facial treatments that require extractions (even those that are not IMAGE exclusive).



key ingredients

Salix alba (willow) bark extract	Astringent properties helping to clear impurities
4-terpineol (tea tree oil)	Rich in antioxidants
Melia azadirachta (neem) leaf extract	Helps to reduce microbes on the skin's surface
Salicylic acid	An effective exfoliant
Xylitylglucoside-anhydroxylitol-xylito	Helps to reinforce skin's barrier function and optimize water reserves in the skin



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, COCO-GLUCOSIDE, GLYCERYL OLEATE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, XYLITYLGLUCOSIDE, METHYLPROPANEDIOL, ANHYDROXYLITOL, CITRIC ACID, EPILOBIUM FLEISCHERI EXTRACT, XYLITOL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE POWDER, 4-TERPINEOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SALICYLIC ACID, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, SALIX ALBA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, TOCOPHEROL, HYDROGENATED PALM GLYCERIDES CITRATE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



IMAGE SKINCARE PRO

microderm exfoliator



available
6 oz professional



product

This exfoliating treatment provides physical, enzymatic and acid exfoliation in a unique gel form. Formulated with bamboo powder and rose quartz micro-crystals to provide the ultimate physical exfoliation. Fruit extracts with enzymatic activity and natural AHAs exfoliate the skin to feel soft and smooth and a menthol derivative provides a clean cooling sensation. Naturally-derived Alpha (AHA) and Poly Hydroxy Acids (PHA) amplify client exfoliation, prepping the skin for the next step in their professional treatment.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Retexturizes and helps even skin tone. Helps remove dead skin for a smoother, fresher look. Helps diminish the look of lines, wrinkles and sun-damaged skin. Reveals radiance.



directions

After cleansing, apply 1/8 oz. of MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment. Massage with or without steam for 1-3 minutes and leave on an additional 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.



pro tip

Use in facial protocols to provide a microdermabrasion experience without having to use a microderm machine.



key ingredients

Bamboo powder and rose quartz	Physical exfoliants that remove dead skin and help to refine skin texture
Alpha and poly hydroxy acid blend (Malic, Mandelic, Gluconolactone)	Supports exfoliation; helps to enhance the look of a dull complexion and prep the skin for optimal product penetration
Fruit enzyme extracts	Help to slough away dead skin revealing a smooth texture and enhanced radiance
Arnica montana flower extract	Helps to reduce the appearance of redness and soothe the skin
Niacinamide (vitamin B3)	Helps to reinforce the skin's barrier function



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BAMBUSA ARUNDINACEA STEM EXTRACT, GLYCERIN, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, GLUCONOLACTONE, CITRIC ACID, XYLITYLGLUCOSIDE, MENTHYL LACTATE, ACTINIDIA CHINENSIS (KIWI) FRUIT EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, AVERRHOA CARAMBOLA FRUIT EXTRACT, GARCINIA MANGOSTANA FRUIT EXTRACT, LITCHI CHINENSIS FRUIT EXTRACT, PASSIFLORA INCARNATA FRUIT EXTRACT, PSIDIUM GUAJAVA FRUIT EXTRACT, PUNICA GRANATUM EXTRACT, ZIZYPHUS JUJUBA FRUIT EXTRACT, ANHYDROXYLITOL, MALIC ACID, MANDELIC ACID, NIACINAMIDE, SODIUM BENZOATE, XYLITOL, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA VIRIDIS LEAF OIL, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, QUARTZ, LIMONENE, CALCIUM GLUCONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL



RENEW | TRANSFORM | ENHANCE

A collection of professional aloe-based gel peels and advanced peels that are fully customizable for every concern and treatment level



IMAGE SPA

TREATMENTS OFFERED

O² lift[®]
Illuminating facial
the MAX™ facial
Be clear purifying facial
Antioxidant, Anti-aging
Firming neck and
Décolletage treatment

RELAX AND RENEW

Great for all skin types

Peptides, antioxidants & brightening agents

Relaxing comprehensive treatments

Results driven spa treatments

IMAGE CLINICAL COUTURE - DESIGNER PEELS

TREATMENTS OFFERED

ormedic lift™
the signature facelift[®]
lightening lift[®] peel
lightening lift[®] FORTE peel
wrinkle lift[®] peel
wrinkle lift[®] FORTE peel
acne lift[®] peel

CUSTOM FITTED TO YOUR UNIQUE SKIN

Organic aloe vera delivery system

Plant-derived stem cells

Botanical energy complex

Essential oil blend detox complex

State of the art brightening complex

Botanical blend protection complex

Customizable treatments with I ENHANCE

No pooling or dripping

Even application

Massage to increase depth of penetration

Lighten, tighten, brighten

IMAGE ADVANCED

TREATMENTS OFFERED

Advanced BHA lift peel
perfection lift™ peel
perfection lift™ FORTE peel

ADVANCED TREATMENTS, ADVANCED RESULTS

Self neutralizing

Layer for customizable results

Unique and highly effective peel blends

Effectively treats moderate to severe aging, sun damaged skin and acne scarring



FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

You can use this skin type chart for self-assessment, by adding up the score for each of the questions you've answered. At the end, there is a scale providing a range for each of the six skin type categories. Following the scale is an explanation of each of the skin types. You can quickly and easily determine which skin type you are.

GENETIC DISPOSITION

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
What is the color of your eyes?	light blue, grey, green	blue, grey or green	blue	dark brown	brownish black
What is the natural color of your hair?	sandy red	blond	chestnut/dark blond	dark brown	black
What is the color of your skin (unexposed areas)?	reddish	very pale	pale with beige tint	light brown	dark brown
Do you have freckles on unexposed areas?	many	several	few	incidental	none

TOTAL SCORE FOR GENETIC DISPOSITION: _____

REACTION TO SUN EXPOSURE

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
What happens when you stay in the sun too long?	Painful redness, blistering, peeling	Blistering followed by peeling	Burns sometimes followed by peeling	Rare burns	Never had burns
To what degree do you turn brown?	Hardly or not at all	Light color tan	Reasonable tan	Tan very easy	Turn dark brown quickly
Do you turn brown within several hours after sun exposure?	Never	Seldom	Sometimes	Often	Always
How does your face react to the sun?	Very sensitive	Sensitive	Normal	Very resistant	Never had a problem

TOTAL SCORE FOR REACTION TO SUN EXPOSURE: _____



FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

TANNING HABITS

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
When did you last expose your body to sun (or artificial sunlamp/tanning cream)?	More than 3 months ago	2-3 months ago	1-2 months ago	Less than 1 month ago	Less than 2 weeks ago
Did you expose the area to be treated to the sun?	Never	Hardly ever	Sometimes	Often	Always

TOTAL SCORE FOR TANNING HABITS: _____

ADD UP THE TOTAL SCORES FOR EACH OF THE THREE SECTIONS FOR YOUR SKIN TYPE SCORE

SKIN TYPE SCORE - FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

SCORE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0 to 7	I	Highly sensitive, always burns, never tans
8 to 16	II	Very sun sensitive, burns easily, tans minimally
17 to 25	III	Sun sensitive skin, sometimes burns, slowly tans to light brown
25 to 30	IV	Minimally sun sensitive, burns minimally, always tans to moderate brown
over 30	V	Sun insensitive skin, rarely burns, tans well
	VI	Sun insensitive, never burns, deeply pigmented



I PEEL

degreasing prep solution



available

4 oz professional



product

This pharmaceutical-grade, alpha-beta degreasing solution removes all excess oil and bacteria to safely prepare the skin for any exfoliation treatment.



skin type

All skin types, pre-treatment.



benefits

AHA/BHA blend in an antibacterial witch hazel base. Removes oil and bacteria from skin without stripping or over drying.



directions

Saturate gauze and degrease entire area to be treated. A second application may be applied for a deeper exfoliation treatment. A slight activity will be felt, this is normal and will subside.



key ingredients

Glycolic acid	Exfoliator
Salicylic acid	Exfoliator
Witch hazel (hamamelis virginiana)	Astringent, preparation for treating impure, oily skin
Green tea (camellia sinensis)	Powerful antioxidant, anti-bacterial
Grape seed	Antioxidant
Vitamin C	Antioxidant
Chamomile (anthemis nobilis)	Botanical soothing, purifying
Orange oil	Essential oil



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., GLYCOLIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYCERIN, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SALICYLIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, LIMONENE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, LINALOOL, EUGENOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, ASCORBIC ACID, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

ormedic lift™ solution



available

4 oz professional



product

A blend of pumpkin, pineapple, papaya, and mango fruit enzymes and peptides in an organic aloe vera gel base. This non-chemical peel rebalances, regenerates and restores skin while comfrey plant derived stem cell technology recharge your skin's stem cells helping to maintain youthfulness of skin.



skin type

Unbalanced, irritated, sensitive and dull looking skin.



benefits

Organic aloe vera as a delivery system with pumpkin pulp as an exfoliator. Polypeptides provide maximum rejuvenation and hyaluronic acid adds moisture.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
Polypeptides	Skin revitalizer
Passion fruit, Pumpkin, Papaya, Pineapple	Fruit exfoliators
PhytoCellTec™ symphytum - comfrey (symphytum) roots	Recharges youthfulness of skin stem cells, boosts cell turnover
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica montana	Antiseptic
Camelia Sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, CUCURBITA PEPO (PUMPKIN) POWDER, ASCORBIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 20, CUCURBITA PEPO (PUMPKIN) FRUIT EXTRACT, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, TYROSINE, PHENOXYETHANOL, LIMONENE, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED OIL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, ZINC SULFATE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, PASSIFLORA INCARNATA FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CITRIC ACID, HYALURONIC ACID, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, SODIUM BICARBONATE, LINALOOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, CITRAL, ALGAE EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ISOMALT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, LECITHIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE ROOT CELL EXTRACT.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

the signature facelift® solution



product

Our signature results-driven treatment combines vitamin C, hydroxy acids and enzymes to speed up cellular renewal. New technology of centella stem cells support redness prone skin and botanical detoxifying and energizing complexes give noticeable results in just one session.



skin type

Redness, dry/dehydrated.



benefits

Vitamin C and fruit enzymes blended in aloe vera base with anti-inflammatory botanicals to reduce redness. Hyaluronic acid adds moisture to dry/dehydrated skin. Gently exfoliates while infusing the skin with potent antioxidants.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
Vitamin C Fruit enzyme blend Hyaluronic acid	Antioxidant Exfoliator Hydrator
Centella stems GX™ (centella asiatica stems)	Skin firming and restructuring, support treatment for redness irritation, strengthening of the capillary structure
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica montana	Antiseptic, skin protectant
Camelia Sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, ASCORBIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 20, POLYACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER-6, PHENOXYETHANOL, LIMONENE, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, SODIUM BICARBONATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, LINALOOL, LACTIC ACID, T-BUTYL ALCOHOL, ALGAE EXTRACT, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, SODIUM HYALURONATE, EUGENOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, SODIUM HYDROXYMETHYLGLYCINATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CITRAL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, MALIC ACID, GERANIOL, TYROSINE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, ZINC SULFATE, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.



available

4 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

lightening lift® peel



available

4 oz professional



product

Uneven complexions have met their match. This results-driven treatment combines the most innovative and effective botanical brighteners luminescine and seashine® with echinacea plant-derived stem cells and anti-aging peptides immediately leaving the skin younger looking and luminous.



skin type

Pigmentation, photo damage, sun/dark spots, melasma



benefits

This powerful AHA in an organic aloe vera gel base targets and corrects all forms of pigmentation to leave skin even toned and illuminated.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
Lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
Echinacea angustifolia stems G™	Reduction of inflammatory hyperpigmentation, immune-strengthening properties and stimulates the synthesis of new collagen
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Kojic acid	Skin lightener/tyrosinase inhibitor
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica montana	Antiseptic
Camelia sinensis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



ingredients

LACTIC ACID, AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, GLYCERIN, ALCOHOL DENAT., SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM (SUGAR CANE) EXTRACT, KOJIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 20, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CITRIC ACID, LIMONENE, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) EXTRACT, GLICYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA (ARNICA) FLOWER EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, LINALOOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, CITRAL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS (LADY'S MANTLE) EXTRACT, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

lightening lift® FORTE peel
extra strength



available

4 oz professional



product

For more advanced pigmentation symptoms, IMAGE introduces I PEEL lightening lift® FORTE. This extra strength Clinical Couture Designer Peel option contains the same innovative botanicals and skin brighteners and tyrosinase inhibitors as our original Lightening lift but is formulated with Lactic Acid for a boost of added exfoliating, lightening and hydrating power.



skin type

For more advanced pigmentation, photo damage, sun/dark spots, melasma



benefits

This powerful AHA in an organic aloe vera gel base targets and corrects all forms of pigmentation to leave skin even toned and illuminated.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
Lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
Echinacea angustifolia stems G™	Reduction of inflammatory hyperpigmentation, immune-strengthening properties and stimulates the synthesis of new collagen
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Kojic acid	Skin lightener/tyrosinase inhibitor
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica montana	Antiseptic
Camellia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



ingredients

LACTIC ACID, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, GLYCERIN, WATER/AQUA/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM (SUGAR CANE) EXTRACT, KOJIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 20, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CITRIC ACID, LIMONENE, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA (ARNICA) FLOWER EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, HYALURONIC ACID, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, LINALOOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA (YLANG YLANG) FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS (EUCALYPTUS) LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® peel



available

4 oz professional



product

This ultra-resurfacing blend of glycolic acid combined with retinol visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles leaving skin firm and revitalized. Buddleja stem cells reduce irritation and diminish photo-aging, botanical coffee and peppermint energize, while eucalyptus and ylang ylang purify the skin.



skin type

Aging, fine lines, wrinkles



benefits

Anti-aging glycolic acid along with retinol and botanical lighteners in an aloe vera gel base to correct, repair and rejuvenate aging skin.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Retinol	Vitamin A – collagen synthesis
Buddleja davidii stems G™	Prevention of aging and photo-aging effects, protection from UVA photo-damage and prevention of post-inflammatory spots
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica Montana	Antiseptic
Camelia sinensis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCOLIC ACID, ALCOHOL DENAT., ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, LIMONENE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, CITRIC ACID, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, TETRASODIUM EDTA, LINALOOL, ALGAE EXTRACT, RETINOL, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, BHT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, BUDDLEJA DAVIDII MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, PUEFARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® FORTE peel
extra strength



product

For more advanced signs of aging, including deeper wrinkles and loss of elasticity, IMAGE Skincare offers an advanced collection of peels. The wrinkle lift® FORTE is an extra strength I PEEL option containing the same innovative ingredients as our original wrinkle lift but formulated with Glycolic acid for a boost of added exfoliation, coupled with an innovative blend of firming and anti-aging properties for results that will truly help you Age Later®



skin type

For more advanced, aging, fine lines, wrinkles



benefits

Anti-aging glycolic acid along with retinol and botanical lighteners in an aloe vera gel base to correct, repair and rejuvenate aging skin.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Retinol	Vitamin A – collagen synthesis
Buddleja davidii stems G™	Prevention of aging and photo-aging effects, protection from UVA photo-damage and prevention of post-inflammatory spots
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
Arnica Montana	Antiseptic
Camelia sinensis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available

4 oz professional



ingredients

GLYCOLIC ACID, AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, LIMONENE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, CITRIC ACID, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, TETRASODIUM EDTA, LINALOOL, ALGAE EXTRACT, RETINOL, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, BHT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, BUDDLEJA DAVIDII MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

acne lift® peel



product

A potent blend of alpha and beta hydroxy acids blended with lilac plant-derived stem cells to reduce blemishes, redness and diminish post-breakout dark spots. Detoxifying ylang ylang and eucalyptus purify oily skin and effectively treat and heal acne blemishes.



skin type

Acne grades I-II, oily, acne-prone



benefits

Powerful AHA/BHA blend in an organic aloe vera gel base fights acne blemishes. Plant derived stem cell technology inhibit p. acnes bacteria and botanical lighteners correct post-acne pigmentation.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
Salicylic acid Glycolic acid	BHA exfoliator AHA exfoliator
Dermasyr™ (syringa vulgaris l)	Reduction of irritation, antiseptic and inhibits melanin production
Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
Bearberry, Licorice, Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
Mallow extract	Skin protectant
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Wound healing
Arnica montana	Antiseptic
Camelia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available

4 oz professional



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, WATER/AQUA/EAU, GLYCOLIC ACID, ALCOHOL DENAT., COCAMIDOPROPYL DIMETHYLAMINE, POLYSORBATE 20, GLYCERIN, SALICYLIC ACID, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, LIMONENE, ASCORBIC ACID/ORANGE/CITRUS LIMON/CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA POLYPEPTIDES, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI (BEARBERRY) LEAF EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) LEAF EXTRACT, LINALOOL, ALGAE EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, BENZYL ALCOHOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID, MALTODEXTRIN, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, BUDDLEJA DAVIDII MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA (WHITE MULBERRY) ROOT EXTRACT, PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CANANGA ODORATA FLOWER EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF, RUBUS FRUTICOSUS (BLACKBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SYRINGA VULGARIS LEAF CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SORBITOL, COFFEA ARABICA (ARABIAN COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

advanced BHA lift peel



product

This powerful non-blended beta hydroxy acid treatment quickly and effectively targets and improves grades III and IV acne.



skin type

Acne grades III – IV, oily, acne-prone, aging



benefits

Self-neutralizing solution, salicylic acid peel provides smoother skin, immediate oil reduction, and reduction of active acne within 24 hours with this peel.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

Salicylic acid

BHA exfoliator



ingredients

ALCOHOL DENAT., SALICYLIC ACID, GLYCERIN, PEG-8 SMDI COPOLYMER, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, AQUA/WATER/EAU.



available

2 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

perfection lift™ peel



product

This distinct blend of exfoliating agents, lactic acid, salicylic acid and resorcinol, work synergistically to visibly reduce the appearance of fine lines, correct uneven skin tone, smooth rough texture and reduce acne blemishes.



skin type

Advanced aging, pigmentation, acne



benefits

This self-neutralizing next generation blend of advanced exfoliating and revitalizing ingredients helps to rejuvenate and helps to repair moderate to severe acne, aging and pigmentation concerns.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

salicylic acid	BHA
lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
resorcinol	Chain from phenol - heavy exfoliator; brightening agent
Peptides	Skin revitalizer
Apple stem cells	Protects DNA; cell life extension



ingredients

AQUA /WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., LACTIC ACID, RESORCINOL, SALICYLIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, HYDROGENATED LECITHIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-68, SODIUM OLEATE, XANTHAN GUM, GLUCONOLACTONE, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, CALCIUM GLUCONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE



available

2 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I PEEL

perfection lift™ FORTE peel
extra strength



product

This concentrated blend of active exfoliants, Lactic Acid, Salicylic Acid and Resorcinol work synergistically to quickly and effectively reduce the appearance of advanced aging, pigmentation and acne. This extra strength treatment reveals a younger you in a single treatment.



skin type

For even more advanced aging, pigmentation, acne



benefits

This self-neutralizing next generation blend of advanced exfoliating and revitalizing ingredients helps to rejuvenate and helps to repair moderate to severe acne, aging and pigmentation concerns.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

salicylic acid	BHA
lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
resorcinol	Chain from phenol - heavy exfoliator; brightening agent
Peptides	Skin revitalizer
Apple stem cells	Protects DNA; cell life extension



ingredients

ALCOHOL DENAT., AQUA /WATER/EAU, LACTIC ACID, RESORCINOL, SALICYLIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, HYDROGENATED LECITHIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-68, SODIUM OLEATE, XANTHAN GUM, GLUCONOLACTONE, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, CALCIUM GLUCONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE



available

2 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE



RENEW | TRANSFORM | ENHANCE

A collection of professional treatment enhancers designed to customize
IMAGE protocols and optimize results



I ENHANCE

hyaluronic acid facial enhancer



product

This highly-effective enhancer provides super hydration and instantly plumps skin in just one application.



skin type

Dry/dehydrated, aging, rosacea.



benefits

Hyaluronic acid facial enhancer can be mixed with all Image masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Hyaluronic acid

Super hydration



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, TRIDECETH-9, PEG-40 HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20



available

0.5 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE

retinol facial enhancer



product

Provides Vitamin A to stimulate collagen synthesis, treat acne and increase cellular turnover.



skin type

Wrinkles, pigmentation, aging, acne-prone, hands and chest.



benefits

Can be mixed with all Image masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Retinol

Vitamin A – collagen synthesis



ingredients

Polysorbate 20, Retinol, BHT, BHA.



available

0.5 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE

vitamin c facial enhancer



product

A stable form of Vitamin C that provides antioxidants, lightens and stimulates collagen synthesis.



skin type

Redness, inflammation, dry/dehydrated, photo aging.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (BV-OSC + ethyl ascorbate)

Stable form of Vitamin C; antioxidant



ingredients

WATER/AQUA/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL, ERGOTHIONEINE.



available

0.5 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE

kojic acid facial enhancer



product

Skin lightener/brightener. Treats all forms of pigmentation including sun spots, melasma, and post-inflammatory hyper-pigmentation.



skin type

Pigmentation, sun damage, melasma, dark spots, uneven skin tone, post-inflammatory hyper-pigmentation.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Kojic acid

Skin lightener - skin brightener



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, ALCOHOL DENAT., GLYCERIN, KOJIC ACID, SODIUM METABISULFITE, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, UNDARIA PINNATIFIDA EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL.



available

0.5 oz professional

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE

anti-oxidant facial enhancer



product

Contains 15 antioxidants. Reduce free radicals and decrease cell damage plus botanical lighteners and soothing anti-irritation botanicals.



skin type

Hydrating, anti-aging, skin brightening, anti-inflammatory.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Antioxidant blend

Lycium barbarum fruit extract	Antioxidant
Coffea arabica (coffee) seed extract	Antioxidant
Euterpe oleracea fruit extract	Antioxidant
Morinda citrifolia extract	Antioxidant
Punica granatum fruit extract	Antioxidant
Garcinia mangostana fruit extract	Antioxidant
Ahnfeltia concinna extract	Antioxidant
Vitis vinifera (grape) vine extract	Antioxidant
Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract	Antioxidant
Vitis vinifera (grape) seed extract	Antioxidant
Ergothioneine	Antioxidant
Tocopheryl acetate	Antioxidant
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Antioxidant
Sodium ascorbyl phosphate	Antioxidant
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant



available

0.5 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERIN, ISOPENTYLDIOL, ETHANOL, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, CITRUS SINENSIS 1, OSBECK PEEL OIL COLD PRESSED, LIMONENE, DENATONIUM BENZOATE (BITREX), CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) VINE EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, AHNFELTIA CONGINNA EXTRACT, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, EUTERPE OLERACEA FRUIT EXTRACT, GARCINIA MANGOSTANA FRUIT EXTRACT, LYCIUM BARBARUM FRUIT EXTRACT, MORINDA CITRIFOLIA FRUIT EXTRACT, PUNICA GRANATUM FRUIT EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, DISODIUM PHOSPHATE, POLYSORBATE 60, TOCOPHEROL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, LINALOOL, ERGOTHIONEINE, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, CITRIC ACID.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



I ENHANCE

stem cell facial enhancer



product

An intensive, highly preventative booster serum designed to add high level active ingredients such as stem cell BV-OSC and potent botanicals to achieve maximum protection against aging skin and damaged cells.



skin type

Aging skin, damaged skin, all skin types.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Plant stem cell blend	
Plant-derived stem cells (apple, grape seed, argania spinosa-argan, epilobium angustifolium-rose bay)	Extend cell life; slows aging process, strongly stimulates cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells
Phaseous radiatus L. Callus extract (red beans)	Anti-microbial, antioxidant
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing, reduces redness
Hyaluronic acid	Humectant; extremely hydrating to the skin. Holds 1000x its weight in water
Comfrey root extract	Repairs cells, soothing
Cucumber extract	Soothing, calming
Licorice root extract	Tyrosinase inhibitor, evens skin tone
Sea-buckthorn oil	Antimicrobial, cytoprotective
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant, collagen producer
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant, brightening, inhibits melogenesis, promotes collagen production



available

0.5 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA/WATER/EAU, GLYCERIN, ISOMALT, CARRAGEENAN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SORBITOL, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SODIUM PCA, CARBOMER, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES FRUIT OIL, XANTHAN GUM, CITRUS RETICULATA (TANGERINE) PEEL OIL, LIMONENE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, RETINYL PALMITATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, LECITHIN, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ASCORBIC ACID, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT CELL EXTRACT, PYRUVIC ACID, ARGANIA SPINOSA CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, ELETTARIA CARDAMOMUM SEED EXTRACT, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) FLOWER/LEAF/STEM EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, ROSE EXTRACT, RUBUS IDAEUS (RASPBERRY) FRUIT EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, TOCOPHEROL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, HYDROXYCITRONELLAL, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM AMARA (BITTER ORANGE) FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL EXTRACT, JASMINUM OFFICINALE (JASMINE) FLOWER/LEAF EXTRACT, CITRONELLOL, SODIUM METABISULFITE.

*We at Image Skincare strive to keep ingredient lists as accurate as possible. However because ingredients are subject to change, we cannot guarantee that these lists are complete, up-to-date and/or error-free. For an accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

I

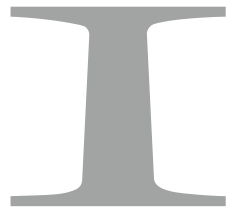


IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

treatment consent
and protocols

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]

PEEL PRECAUTIONS AND CONTRAINDICATIONS



PRECAUTIONS

- 1) A patch test for some peels is recommended
- 2) This treatment may cause increased sensitivity to the skin depending on the skin type and home care regimen. Side effects may include, but are not limited to stinging, itching-irritation, redness, swelling, tightness, peeling and scabbing of the skin.
- 3) Avoid the sun, tanning beds, sweating, exercising, hot baths or showers, scrubbing, picking, or rubbing, which can lead to scarring.
- 4) Avoid waxing or depilatories 48 hours before and 7 days after treatment.
- 5) Discontinue the use of exfoliating scrubs, glycolic acid, or benzoyl peroxide products for at least 24 hours before or after treatment.
- 6) Discontinue the use of prescription Vitamin A Keratolytic drugs 7 days before and after treatment.
- 7) A broad-spectrum sunscreen is recommended daily pre & post-treatment.
- 8) A POST TREATMENT Kit is mandatory following every peeling treatment.
- 9) Proceed with caution for Fitzpatrick types IV-VI (pre-treat longer than two weeks for optimal outcome)

CONTRAINDICATIONS

- 1) The use of isotretinoin (accutane) in the past 6 to 12 months
- 2) The use of prescription Keratolytics within past 7 days:
 - Retin-A/Renova, Azelex (Azelaic Acid), Tazorac (Tazarotene), Differin (Adapalene)
- 3) The current use of Hydrocortisone
- 4) Any known allergies or sensitivities to products or ingredients
- 5) Allergy to aspirin (salicylic peels)
- 6) Is currently being treated for a facial skin disease by a dermatologist
- 7) Currently being treated for severe systemic or autoimmune disease. Must consult with their physician prior to treatment.
- 8) Infectious diseases

PEEL PRECAUTIONS AND CONTRAINDICATIONS

- 9) History of radiation to the region
- 10) Laser resurfacing, chemical peels, or dermabrasion
- 11) Herpes simplex or active infection (must use a prophylactic prior to treatment)
- 12) History of hypertrophic scar formation
- 13) Pregnancy, breast feeding
- 14) Obsessive pickers
- 15) Non-compliant clients or unstable patients
- 16) Diabetics for some peels
- 17) Visible redness, irritation or inflammation
- 18) History of extremely reactive skin
- 19) Moderate to severe Rosacea or current flare-up
- 20) Sunburned, wind-burned, or severely dehydrated with irritation
- 21) Broken skin or scrapes
- 22) Open sores, suspicious blemishes, bleeding, or basal cell carcinoma
- 23) Recent cosmetic injections within 5 days
- 24) Any recent cosmetic surgery. Must consult with physician prior to treatment
- 25) Any unsure situation, you should not proceed with treatment.

PEEL TIME-LINE

- 1) Pre-treatment home care 2 weeks prior to peel
- 2) Peel Treatment: peeling time between 2-10 minutes
- 3) Post treatment home care for 1-2 weeks following the treatment

IMPORTANT FACTS

- 1) Always have a signed Consent Form prior to the peel treatment
- 2) Important to explain all aspects of what to expect with pre-peel home care, the peeling treatment, and post-peel home care before starting a series of peeling treatments



INFORMED CONSENT FOR IMAGE TREATMENTS

PATIENT/CLIENT INFORMATION

DATE _____ HOME PHONE _____
 NAME _____ WORK PHONE _____
 ADDRESS _____ CELL _____
 CITY _____ EMAIL _____
 STATE/ZIP _____ FAX _____

TREATMENT (Please initial by each statement)

_____ The treatment was explained to me in detail.
 _____ The benefits of what I can realistically expect to see from my Clinical Peel have been fully explained to me.

TREATMENT (Please select one)

- I PEEL ormedic lift™
- I PEEL the signature facelift®
- I PEEL lightening lift®
- I PEEL lightening lift®FORTE
- I PEEL wrinkle lift®
- I PEEL wrinkle lift®FORTE
- I PEEL acne lift®
- I PEEL advanced BHA lift
- I PEEL perfection lift™
- I PEEL perfection lift™FORTE
- O² lift®
- IMAGE facial

SKIN CONDITION (Please select all that apply)

- _____ SUPERFICIAL WRINKLES, FINE LINES
- _____ DEEP WRINKLES, FINE LINES
- _____ ACNE OR ACNE PRONE
- _____ DEEP HYPERPIGMENTATION (SUN OR BROWN SPOTS)
- _____ SEVERE PHOTOAGING
- _____ ROSACEA
- _____ DEHYDRATION
- _____ ACNE SCARS
- _____ UNBALANCED

PRECAUTIONS (Please read carefully)

The treatment you will receive is a clinical treatment designed to exfoliate or remove the outer layers of the skin.
Your participation in your skincare treatments will determine the outcome. It is important that you strictly adhere to your home care products that your aesthetician has recommended.
No guarantee is expressed or implied as to the precise results, peeling times or discomfort.
During the treatment, you may experience some temporary stinging or warm flushing. This will fade within a few minutes. During the next few hours, you may experience some tightening of the skin, which may last for several days.
For most patients, flaking begins within 48 hours. It is impossible to pre-determine how much peeling will occur. The shedding process usually subsides within 5-7 days.
Depending on the clinical peel performed and your skin quality, the following reactions may occur in some patients:
 1) Prolonged redness, irritation and flakiness 2) Dryness and sensitivity 3) Severe allergic reactions in rare instances

PLEASE INITIAL (Please read carefully)

- _____ I AM NOT PREGNANT.
- _____ I AM NOT ALLERGIC TO ASPIRIN.
- _____ I HAVE NOT USED GLYCOLIC ACID FOR 24 HRS.
- _____ I HAVE NOT USED RETINOL PRODUCTS FOR 72 HRS.
- _____ I HAVE NOT TAKEN ACCUTANE IN THE PAST YEAR.
- _____ I AGREE NOT TO PICK, PEEL, OR SCRATCH THE SKIN DURING HEALING PHASE.
- _____ I AGREE THERE MAY BE CRUSTING AND SHEDDING OF SKIN.
- _____ A PRIOR PATCH TEST HAS BEEN GIVEN TO ME TO RULE OUT ANY ALLERGIC TENDENCIES.
- _____ I AGREE THAT I CURRENTLY DO NOT USE HYDROCORTISONE.
- _____ I DO NOT HAVE ACTIVE COLD SORES.
- _____ I HAVE NOT RECEIVED RADIATION TREATMENTS.
- _____ I AGREE IT IS MANDATORY TO USE IMAGE POST PEEL KIT.
- _____ I AGREE TO AVOID DIRECT SUN EXPOSURE FOR 2 WEEKS.
- _____ I AGREE TO NOTIFY DR/AESTHETICIAN OF ANY CONCERNS.
- _____ I AGREE TO APPLY IMAGE PREVENTION+.
- _____ I AGREE NOT TO WAX FOR 7 DAYS PRE/POST-TREATMENTS.
- _____ I AGREE TO FOLLOW UP WITH SCHEDULED APPOINTMENT.
- _____ I AGREE NOT TO USE RETIN-A PRODUCTS 7 DAYS PRE/POST-TREATMENTS.
- _____ I AM UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A PHYSICIAN AND HAVE DISCUSSED THE TREATMENT PLAN WITH MY PHYSICIAN.

CONSENT (Please sign)

I hereby give my consent and authorization voluntarily and release _____ (Name of business) from any claims, implied or stated that, I have or may have in the future with this treatment, regardless of result. I am stating that the treatment and precautions above have been explained to me in detail and that I fully understand.

CLIENT SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

WITNESS: _____ **DATE:** _____

I PEEL

PRE/POST PEEL GUIDELINES

<p>ONE WEEK BEFORE THE PEEL</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Discontinue any topical prescriptions or any products containing Retinol or Vitamin A 2) Avoid waxing, electrolysis, depilatory creams, and laser hair removal treatments 3) Avoid sun exposure (indoor and outdoor) 4) Do not receive Botox or dermal fillers 5) Do not have another treatment unless recommended
<p>THE DAY OF YOUR PEEL</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Discontinue all use of alpha hydroxy acid (AHA), beta hydroxy acid (BHA) and benzoyl peroxide 2) Stop any exfoliating products that may be drying or irritating 3) Men - do not shave the day of your peel
<p>IMMEDIATELY POST PEEL</p>	<p>After receiving your peel do not use any skincare products that have not been approved by your licensed esthetician or physician. Your treatment was finished with IMAGE products that are safe to be left on your skin for the evening. You may start your POST TREATMENT KIT the next morning or the I RESCUE post treatment balm as recommended by your practitioner.</p>
<p>DAYS 1-7 AFTER YOUR PEEL</p>	<p>MORNINGS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cleanse your face with ORMEDIC® balancing facial cleanser, using warm water 2) Apply ILUMA™ intense brightening serum all over the face to calm and lighten post treatment skin 3) Protect skin with PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50, reapply as needed <p>EVENINGS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cleanse your face with ORMEDIC® balancing facial cleanser, using warm water 2) Apply the MAX™ stem cell crème all over the face for optimal correction, protection and nutrition while the skin is at rest

* **VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque** may be applied 2-3 times during the week to reduce any visible shedding/flaking, while infusing the skin with antioxidants to protect and hydrate.

I PEEL

PRE/POST PEEL GUIDELINES

IT IS CRUCIAL TO THE HEALTH OF YOUR SKIN AND THE SUCCESS OF YOUR PEEL THAT THESE GUIDELINES BE FOLLOWED FOR THE NEXT 5-7 DAYS:

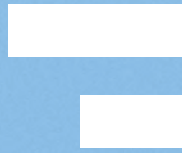
- 1) Do not do anything that will cause your body to become heated or to perspire. This may lead to inflammation and/or breakout (*Exercise, sauna, hot tubs, etc.*)
- 2) Always use warm water on your face and do not scrub. Avoid chlorine.
- 3) You may or may not experience some visual flaking or shedding of the skin approximately 2-4 days post peel. The amount of visual flaking is not indicative of your end results. If heavier shedding is present, do not under any circumstances, pick or manually peel the skin.
- 4) You must take precautions to avoid sun exposure in order to protect your skin as well as to get the full benefit of the peel. Peels increase your skin's sensitivity to the sun and particularly the possibility of sunburn. Exposure to UV rays can cause hyper-pigmentation, freckling and sun damage. We recommend that you stay indoors as much as possible and a use **PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50** daily.
- 5) We suggest if you choose to apply makeup after your peel you use **IMAGE I Conceal flawless foundation SPF 30**. The ingredients in this foundation are safe post peel and encourage healing with the benefits of additional sun protection.
- 6) Do not use any glycolic, retinol, or Retinol-A for 5-7 days or until your skin is back to normal. This is the reason you are supplied the **POST TREATMENT KIT** providing the proper at home care post peel. You can resume your regular at home IMAGE regimen after the 5-7 days. This time may vary depending on the peel performed and each individual's healing process.
- 7) For men, do not shave for at least 48 hours after peel.

TO AVOID INJURY TO THE SKIN, FOR THE 10 DAYS FOLLOWING THE PEEL, PLEASE DO NOT:

- peel, pick, scrape or abrade the skin
- have an electrolysis or laser treatment
- use tanning beds or sunbathe
- perform certain hair services using chemicals
- facial wax, thread or use depilatory products
- receive aesthetic injections
- have another treatment until your esthetician advises you to do so

SLIGHT REDNESS OR SWELLING MIGHT OCCUR IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PEEL. THIS USUALLY GOES AWAY WITHIN 24 HOURS. SOME CLIENTS EXPERIENCE TEMPORARY SKIN DISCOLORATION. YOU MAY HAVE AN AREA OF SCABBING OR CRUSTING IN CASES OF SEVERE SENSITIVITY, THIS IS VERY RARE. IF IT IS BOTHERSOME YOU MAY APPLY AQUAFOR (FOUND AT YOUR LOCAL DRUGSTORE) TO THE AFFECTED AREA. CALL YOUR ESTHETICIAN IMMEDIATELY IF ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS DO NOT RESOLVE WITHIN 24 HOURS.

For best results, a series of 6-8 peels at 2-4 week intervals is suggested. Using the correct at home care regimen to keep the results and corrections on going is also suggested. Your esthetician will help you decide which program works best for you, as they vary based on skin conditions.



PROTOCOLS **PEELS**

O² LIFT

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTNESS**

DESCRIPTION: Our signature oxygenating treatment designed to boost brightness and glow in dull skin.

INDICATIONS: Dull skin, dry/dehydrated skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 30 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE

Apply **O² LIFT GEL TO MILK CLEANSER** and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes (steam optional). Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towel.

2- EXFOLIATE

Apply 3-4 full pumps of **O² LIFT ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL** to entire area of treatment. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 5-7 minutes until the product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towel.

3- MASQUE

Apply **O² LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE** with an **I SWAB** or masque brush. Do not massage. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud-like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is completed (approximately 10 minutes). Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towel.

4- TARGET: REJUVENATE

Apply 1 full dropper of the **O² LIFT STEM CELL ENHANCER** to entire treated area.

5- PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **O² LIFT TINTED MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

6- YANA

Offer client a complimentary sample of **YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

7- POST TREATMENT

Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

ORMEDIC® LIFT

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BALANCE**

DESCRIPTION: A multi-fruit enzyme peel that helps to brighten, balance and revitalize dull skin.

INDICATIONS: Unbalanced skin, teen skin, sensitive skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE

Remove eye and lip makeup with **I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES**.
Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER** and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes.
Remove with sponges and tepid water.

2- EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/8 oz. of **ORMEDIC LIFT™ SOLUTION** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.

3- MASQUE

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE** combined with 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCE** of choice with an **I SWAB** or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION** while masque sits.

4- TARGET: BALANCE

Customize by combining 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCE** of choice with **ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

5- EYE

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

6- PREVENTION+

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+® DAILY TINTED MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

7- I CONCEAL

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

8- LIP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

9- YANA

Offer client a complimentary sample of **YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

10- POST TREATMENT

Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

SIGNATURE FACELIFT[®]

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTNESS**

DESCRIPTION: Our signature treatment, featuring vitamin C, fruit enzymes and hyaluronic acid to brighten, hydrate and soothe the skin.

INDICATIONS: Redness-prone skin, dry/dehydrated skin, sensitive skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
3- EXFOLIATE	LAYER 1: Measure 1/4 oz. of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. DO NOT REMOVE. LAYER 2: Apply a thin layer of AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE to entire area of treatment. Massage for 1 minute. DO NOT REMOVE. LAYER 3: Apply a second layer of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION to entire area of treatment. Massage for 1 minute. DO NOT REMOVE. LAYER 4: Apply a thin layer of VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE to entire area of treatment. Massage for 1 minute. After 5 minutes, thoroughly remove all 4 layers with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
4- TARGET: HYDRATE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
5- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
6- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+[®] DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
7- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
8- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
9- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA[®] DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

LIGHTENING LIFT®/FORTE

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTNESS**

DESCRIPTION: A kojic and lactic acid-based treatment that brightens dull skin and helps to minimize the appearance of discoloration.

INDICATIONS: Pigmentation, uneven skin tone, post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
3- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of LIGHTENING LIFT or LIGHTENING LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 3-5 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
4- MASQUE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
5- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
6- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
7- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
8- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
9- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
10- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
11- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

WRINKLE LIFT® / FORTE

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **REDUCE FINE LINES AND WRINKLES**

DESCRIPTION: A glycolic acid and retinol-based treatment to support skin elasticity and help reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles in the skin.

INDICATIONS: Aging skin, fine lines/wrinkles, lax skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
3- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of WRINKLE LIFT or WRINKLE LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
4- MASQUE	Apply the MAX™ MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
5- TARGET: ANTI-AGING	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
6- EYE	Apply the MAX™ EYE CREME to orbital area.
7- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
8- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
9- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
10- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
11- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

ACNE LIFT®

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **REDUCE BLEMISHES AND REDNESS**

DESCRIPTION: A combination AHA and BHA treatment that clears and calms blemish-prone skin, helping to reduce blemishes and the appearance of redness.

INDICATIONS: Oily skin, breakout-prone skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
3- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ACNE LIFT into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
4- MASQUE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
5- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
6- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
7- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
8- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
9- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
10- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
11- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

ADVANCED BHA TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **TARGET BLEMISHES**

DESCRIPTION: A salicylic acid treatment for blemish-prone skin that helps to exfoliate dead skin and remove excess oil.

INDICATIONS: Oily skin, breakout-prone skin.

SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
3- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ADVANCED BHA LIFT into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with ADVANCED BHA LIFT squeezing out any excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. An additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water. DO NOT NEUTRALIZE - ADVANCED BHA LIFT IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.
4- TARGET: CLEAR	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with AGELESS TOTAL RETINOL-A CRÈME and apply to entire treated area.
5- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
6- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
7- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
8- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
9- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

PERFECTION LIFT™/FORTE

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: An advanced treatment with AHAs, BHAs and active exfoliants for tough-to-treat signs of aging and blemishes.

INDICATIONS: Fine lines/wrinkles, pigmentation, lax skin.

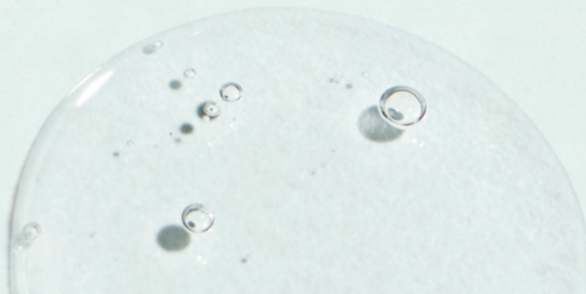
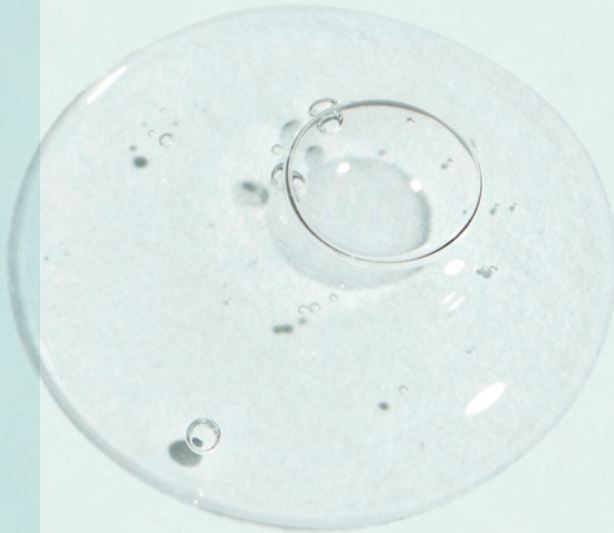
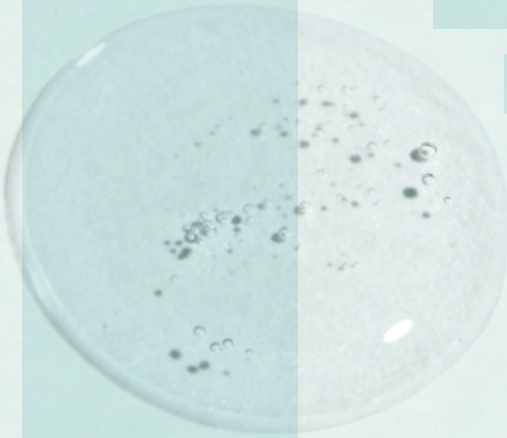
SUGGESTED TIME: 25 minutes.

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM

1- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
2- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. (Optional: Repeat an additional 1-2 times for a deeper treatment) For barrier protection, apply a generous amount of petroleum jelly under lower lash line, around the folds of the nose and around entire lip area.
3- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of PERFECTION LIFT or PERFECTION LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with PERFECTION LIFT or PERFECTION LIFT FORTE squeezing out any excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. An additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water. DO NOT NEUTRALIZE – PERFECTION LIFT/FORTE IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.
4- TARGET: ANTI-AGE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER with AGELESS TOTAL RETINOL-A CRÈME and apply to entire treated area.
5- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
6- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
7- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
8- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
9- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.



PROTOCOLS **FACIAL**



FALL INTO HYDRATION

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **HYDRATION**

DESCRIPTION: We all need a little extra hydration in the fall and winter months. Designed for dull and depleted skin, this enzymatic treatment helps to replenish hydration while firming and brightening the skin's appearance. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC® LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Apply the MAX™ MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: HYDRATE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
07- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

BESPOKE HOLIDAY

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **GLOW**

DESCRIPTION: Exercise your artistic expertise and craft an experience that will brighten, oxygenate and nourish all skin types, allowing your clients to ring in the holiday season with luminous and glowing skin! This facial is packed with the gifts of organic extracts, nourishing antioxidants and vitamin C that will leave the skin looking smooth, plump and hydrated. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Mix ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL POLISHER with the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Pump 2 - 4 pumps of the O2 LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE into a medicine cup. Apply using an I SWAB to entire treatment area. Do not massage. Let sit until effervescent bubbling is completed (approx. 15 min). Remove with a warm towel. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
07- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

FIRMING NECK

+ DÉCOLLETAGE PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **FIRMING**

DESCRIPTION: Don't let clients neglect the neck and chest! Perfect for "tech neck," this targeted treatment helps to fight the appearance of pigmentation, wrinkles and lax skin on the neck and décolletage.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 25 - 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse the neck and décolletage with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Combine 5-7 shakes of the ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse the neck and décolletage with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- MASSAGE	Combine 1-2 full droppers of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 2-4 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes.
05- MASQUE	Dispense the MAX MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to neck and décolletage. Massage for 2-5 minutes and remove after 10 minutes. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: FIRM	Customize by combining 2 full droppers of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX SERUM and apply to entire neck and décolletage. Apply the MAX NECK LIFT to neck and décolletage. Massage with soothing effleurage strokes.
07- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
08- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

ANTIOXIDANT ANTI-AGING

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN**

DESCRIPTION: This comprehensive treatment combines our stabilized vitamin C blend with exfoliating agents, hydrating ingredients and plant cell extract technology to nourish dry, dehydrated skin.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
06- MASQUE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Mix VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM with one full dropper of ILUMA INTENSE FACIAL ILLUMINATOR and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

BE CLEAR PURIFYING

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **PURIFY**

DESCRIPTION: This comprehensive treatment helps to combat all types of breakouts with the power of targeted peptides, salicylic acid and soothing botanicals. Perfect for addressing oily skin and the appearance of blemishes. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 25 - 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: CLEAR	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of CLEAR CELL RESTORING SERUM with CLEAR CELL MEDICATED ACNE LOTION and apply to entire treated area.
07- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

EYE TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN EYES**

DESCRIPTION: This targeted treatment combines the brightening benefits of vitamin C with soothing botanical extracts and plant oils to quench delicate skin and deliver age-defying benefits to the eye area. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 30 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Thoroughly remove eye makeup and mascara with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES .
02- CLEANSE	Apply a small amount of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL CLEANSER and gently cleanse the orbital area for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
03- EXFOLIATE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE to the orbital area with an I SWAB or masque brush. Massage 1-2 minutes. Apply a warm cotton compress and leave on an additional 3-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: For additional lightening and brightening, add a small amount of ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTING EXFOLIATING POWDER to masque.
04- MASSAGE	Combine 4-6 drops of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL with 2-3 drops of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER and perform pressure point and lymph drainage massage for 5-10 minutes.
05- MASQUE	Apply a generous amount of cooled ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL MASQUE to the entire orbital area with an I SWAB or masque brush. Remove with sponges and tepid water after 10 minutes.
06- TARGET	Apply appropriate IMAGE eye crème to the orbital area <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aging: the MAX™ EYE CRÈME• Pigmentation: ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME• Dry/Dehydrated: VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL• Sensitive/Puffy: ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.

FIRMING TRANSFORMATION

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **FIRMING**

DESCRIPTION: This indulgent treatment helps all skin types reclaim the appearance of firmness, smoothness and elasticity. Advanced exfoliating agents, plant cell extracts and firming peptides work to promote rejuvenated, youthful-looking skin. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Combine 5-7 shakes of the ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE STEM CELL FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
06- MASQUE	Apply I MASK FIRMING TRANSFORMATION MASK with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on for 10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: FIRM	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX™ SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

GET GLOWING

W/ FACIAL ROLLER PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **GLOW**

DESCRIPTION: Boost luminosity and promote radiant, healthy-looking skin. Perfect for all skin types, this results-driven treatment incorporates the sculpting benefits of a facial roller to deliver a visible lifting effect.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

<p>01- PRE-CLEANSE</p>	<p>Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES. Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>02- CLEANSE</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>03- EXFOLIATE</p>	<p>Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>04- EXTRACT (if necessary)</p>	<p>Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.</p>
<p>05- ROLLER</p>	<p>Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1 full dropper of ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire area of treatment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Using the larger end of the roller, start at the base of the right ear, gently roll in a downward motion from ear to clavicle. Repeat 3x then move inward to the next section working across the front of neck to the center line. Move to the center of the chin and roll out horizontally towards the hair line. Repeat 3x. At the end of the third pass from the hairline, roll down the side of the face toward the clavicle 1x. Using the same pattern as above, start at the corner of the mouth and roll horizontally toward the ear. Repeat 3x. On the last roll, finish by moving the roller behind ear and continuing downward to the clavicle 1x. Using the smaller end of the roller, roll outward from the side of the nose to the temple. Repeat 3x. On the last roll, finish by rolling down the side of the face stopping behind the ear and continuing downward to the clavicle 1x. Gently roll from the center of the forehead above the eyebrows horizontally toward the hair line. Repeat 3x. On the last roll, finish by rolling down the side of the face stopping behind the ear and then continuing downward to the clavicle 1x. <p>Repeat steps 1-5 on the other side of the client's face.</p>
<p>06- MASQUE</p>	<p>Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.</p>
<p>07- EYE</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL to orbital area.</p>
<p>08- PREVENTION+</p>	<p>Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.</p>
<p>09- I CONCEAL</p>	<p>Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.</p>
<p>10- LIP</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.</p>
<p>11- YANA</p>	<p>Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS.</p>

HOLIDAY BLISS & BUBBLE

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN & OXYGENATE**

DESCRIPTION: Ring in the holiday season with luminous and glowing skin! This facial will brighten, oxygenate and nourish even the most winterized skin, leaving it smooth, plump and incredibly hydrated.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Pump 2 - 4 pumps of the O2 LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE into a medicine cup. Apply using an I SWAB to entire treatment area. Do not massage. Let sit until effervescent bubbling is completed (approx. 15 min). Remove with a warm towel. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE VITAMIN C FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
07- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CREME to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

ILLUMINATE AND GLOW

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BOOST LUMINOSITY**

DESCRIPTION: Give skin a brightening boost with this antioxidant-rich facial. This results-driven luxury treatment helps to brighten, hydrate and reduce the appearance of fine lines in all skin types.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: ILLUMINATE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of ILUMA INTENSE FACIAL ILLUMINATOR with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
07- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

IMAGE MD® AGE LATER®

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **RESTORE**

DESCRIPTION: This clinical flash treatment combines the latest innovations in advanced delivery technology with power exfoliators to correct visible signs of aging without drying the skin.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 25-50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASQUE	Apply I MASK PURIFYING PROBIOTIC MASK with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: RESTORE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with MD RESTORING YOUTH SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
07- EYE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN RECOVERY EYE GEL to orbital area.
08- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of IMAGE MD RESTORING DAILY DEFENSE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
09- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
10- LIP	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN LIP ENHANCER SPF 15 to entire lip area.
11- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

LIP TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **HYDRATE**

DESCRIPTION: Exfoliate and soften dry lips with the pout-perfecting power of exfoliating natural enzymes and hyaluronic acid that gives a plump, hydrated appearance.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 30 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Thoroughly remove lipstick and lip liner with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . (Pro-tip: for long wearing lipstick, apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER to wet fingertips and cleanse lips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water)
02- CLEANSE	Apply a small amount of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL CLEANSER and gently cleanse the perioral area for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
03- EXFOLIATE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE to the lips and perioral area with an I SWAB or masque brush. Massage 1-2 minutes. Apply a warm cotton compress and leave on an additional 3-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: For additional lightening and brightening, add a small amount of ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTING EXFOLIATING POWDER to masque. (Pro-tip: for severely chapped lips, remove masque and buff lips with rough gauze)
04- MASSAGE	Combine 4-6 drops of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL with 2-3 drops of I ENHANCE STEM CELL FACIAL ENHANCER and massage for 5-10 minutes.
05- MASQUE	Apply 2-3 drops of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID directly to lips. Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL MASQUE to the lips and perioral area with an I SWAB or masque brush. Remove with sponges and tepid water after 10 minutes.
06- TARGET: HYDRATE	Combine 2 drops of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID with 2 drops of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and apply directly to lips. Gently massage until fully absorbed.
07- PROTECT	Apply IMAGE MD® RESTORING POST TREATMENT COLLAGEN LIP ENHANCEMENT SPF 15 to entire lip area.

ORMEDIC® DELUXE

NOURISHING FACIAL



SKINCARE GOALS: **NOURISH**

DESCRIPTION: This deluxe facial will brighten, hydrate and nourish the skin as relaxing massage techniques transport your clients to a state of bliss. With skin-nurturing organic botanicals, antioxidants and aloe vera, this gentle treatment works to refine and nourish all skin types.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 80 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES .
02- CLEANSE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	<p>Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. DO NOT REMOVE. Apply VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE directly on top of ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL POLISHER and massage for 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p> <p>Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC LIFT™ SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose, and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.</p>
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of ORMEDIC BALANCING BIOPEPTIDE CRÈME and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
06- MASQUE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: NOURISH	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE VITAMIN C FACIAL ENHANCER with ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

ORMEDIC[®] RESTORING FACIAL



SKINCARE GOALS: **RESTORE**

DESCRIPTION: Restore skin's resilience and gently sweep away impurities. With soothing aloe vera, ultra-hydrating hyaluronic acid and organic botanicals, this gentle facial is perfect to help balance, brighten and nourish all skin types.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES .
02- CLEANSE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of ORMEDIC BALANCING BIOPEPTIDE CRÈME and massage face, neck, and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
06- MASQUE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: RESTORE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER with ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+[®] DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA[®] DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

ORMEDIC[®] FLASH

FACIAL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BALANCE**

DESCRIPTION: This 30-minute speed treatment polishes away impurities and boosts radiance for clients on the go! This luxurious flash facial is designed to help your clients Age Later[®] the natural way, with certified organic ingredients and antioxidants. Perfect for all skin types.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 30 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES .
02- CLEANSE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- TARGET: BALANCE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER with ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
05- EYE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL to orbital area.
06- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+[®] HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
08- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA[®] DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

THE GLOW GETTER

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **SMOOTH & GLOW**

DESCRIPTION: Glowing skin is in—and this flash facial will deliver the radiance your clients are after. Harness the power of brightening botanicals, tranexamic acid, vitamin C and antioxidants to boost luminosity and improve skin clarity. Perfect for all skin types, this luxurious treatment will hydrate, soften and promote radiant, healthy-looking skin. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 25 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, steam optional. Remove thoroughly with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- TARGET: HYDRATE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
05- MASQUE	Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK . Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- TARGET: SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX™ WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area.
07- TARGET: GLOW	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of ILUMA INTENSE FACIAL ILLUMINATOR with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

RADIANCE REFRESH

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN**

DESCRIPTION: Help clients spring into nourished, radiant skin! This treatment is perfect for all skin types and helps to brighten, hydrate and diminish lingering signs of dullness.
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 25 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
04- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin an additional 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
05- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE STEM CELL FACIAL ENHANCER with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
06- EYE	Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
07- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
08- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
09- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
10- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

THE MAX™ CONTOURING FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **SMOOTH & CONTOUR**

DESCRIPTION: Visibly sculpt, tighten and improve skin tone with this indulgent facial packed with peptides and plant extracts. Invite your clients on a journey to experience the sophisticated sensations of refreshing water-based ingredients and comforting oils that melt onto the skin.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Wet fingertips and gently massage for 3-5 minutes. Do not remove. Dispense VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Massage for 3-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- NOURISH	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
06- MASQUE	Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK . Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area.
08- TARGET: CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. Apply in upward strokes.
09- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
10- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
11- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
12- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
13- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

THE MAX™ DELUXE

CONTOURING FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **SCULPT & TIGHTEN**

DESCRIPTION: Create an elevated experience for your clients with this facial powered by clinically proven products from the MAX collection. Featuring microburst technology and high-performance ingredients to help restore the appearance of facial volume and firmness, this deluxe version of the MAX™ Contouring Facial Protocol includes added facial massage with a hyaluronic acid booster perfect for dry, dehydrated and dull skin.

SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 80 Minutes.



01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Wet fingertips and gently massage for 3-5 minutes. Do not remove. Dispense VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Massage for 3-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- MASSAGE	Combine 1 full dropper of HYALURONIC FACIAL ENHANCER with 1-2 pumps of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.
06- MASQUE	Dispense the MAX MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to face, neck and décolletage. Massage for 2-5 minutes and remove after 10 minutes. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: FIRM	Customize by combining 2 full droppers of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX SERUM and apply to entire face, neck and décolletage. Apply the MAX NECK LIFT to neck and décolletage. Massage with soothing effleurage strokes.
08- TARGET: SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area.
09- TARGET: CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. Apply in upward strokes.
10- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CREME to orbital area.
11- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
12- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
13- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
14- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

THE MAX™ FLASH

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **SMOOTH & CONTOUR**

DESCRIPTION: This flash facial offers the benefits of the MAX™ Contouring Facial Protocol in a fraction of the time. Nourishing oil microdroplets, targeted peptides and plant cell extracts help to lift and firm the skin's appearance in under 30 minutes. **SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME:** 25 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Wet fingertips and gently massage for 2-3 minutes. Do not remove. Dispense VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB or masque brush to entire treated area. Massage for 2-3 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
04- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions.
05- TARGET: FIRM	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with the MAX SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
06- MASQUE	Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK . Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area.
08- TARGET: CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. Apply in upward strokes.
09- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
10- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
11- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
12- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
13- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .

WINTER RADIANCE LIFT

FACIAL PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **RADIANCE**

DESCRIPTION: Deliver a winter radiance boost with this illuminating, brightening facial. The perfect treatment to help address lingering summer sun damage and begin the holiday season with brilliance and glow!
SUGGESTED TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes.

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
04- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of LIGHTENING LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin up to 10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
05- MASQUE	Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK . Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
06- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
07- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
08- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
09- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
10- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .



FACIAL MASSAGE PROTOCOLS



Apply 3 pumps of VITAL C hydrating facial oil with hands to décolletage, starting from the center of the chest, near breastbone.



Glide out towards and over the shoulders.



Bring hands up behind the neck.



End at the occipital ridge. Repeat 3 times.



Massage small circles under the clavicle (collarbone), starting at the breastbone.



Move out toward the shoulders. Repeat 3 times.



Bring right hand to client's left shoulder.



Glide across décolletage until you reach the client's right shoulder.



Alternate step with left hand/right shoulder. Repeat 3 times.



Glide hands under client's trapezius (shoulder) muscles and squeeze and release muscles with a kneading motion for 1 minute.



Glide hands up the back of client's neck on either side of the vertebrae to occipital ridge.



Perform feathering effleurage in an upward fashion on the front of the neck.



Bring hands to chin and glide on both sides of the chin up to the jawline with a lifting motion.



End at ears, Repeat three times.



Gently pinch jawline between thumb and forefinger.



Glide up jawline. Repeat 3 times.



Use second and third fingers to alternate lifting motions up from jawline, towards the cheek and eye.



Begin closer to chin and finish closer to the ear. Perform on both sides of the face.



Bring hands back to center of chin and glide up and around the mouth.



End at the sides of the nose.



Place second and third finger on outside of the nose and glide up sides of the nose.



Up to and around the eyebrows, following the occipital bone and glide gently under the eyes.



Circle the eyes 3 times, ending at the temples and perform small circles at the temples.



Place thumbs on forehead between eyebrows.



Glide and crisscross thumbs upwards 10 times.



Bring thumbs back to the forehead between eyebrows.



Sweep the thumbs up and over the eyebrows.



Repeat this motion moving upwards each time, until you reach the hairline.



Sweep hand from left temple.



Glide across forehead and end at right temple.



Repeat gliding movement across forehead, from right temple to left.



Finish by bringing hands back down to either side of chin.



Glide up over entire face bringing fingers around the nose.



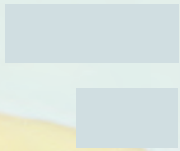
Continue gliding motion up and over the forehead.



End facial massage by "scissoring" on sides of ears.



Massage ears and earlobes.



PROTOCOLS **MODALITIES**



RED LIGHT LED PROTOCOL

SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**



DESCRIPTION: This treatment combines red LED light therapy with age-defying products from IMAGE to target the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles and visible signs of aging. Features bt-accent LED technology.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes **TECHNOLOGY USED:** bt-accent LED

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes. Remove with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- BRIGHTEN	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE KOJIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM and apply to entire treated area. Do not remove.
05- QUENCH	Place protective eye shields and goggles over client's eyes. Wear protective eye wear according to manufacturer's guidelines. Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment.
06- TARGET: ANTI-AGING	Press power <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light color: RED • Rate: Constant • Time: 15 minutes Position LED over face and press start. Upon completion of time, remove excess masque with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
07- NOURISH	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE STEM CELL FACIAL ENHANCER with the MAX™ SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area. Perform light tapotement.
09- CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. Apply in upward strokes.
10- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
11- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+ DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
12- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
13- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
14- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
15- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

BLUE LIGHT LED PROTOCOL

SKINCARE GOALS: **CLARIFY**



DESCRIPTION: With the benefits of blue LED light therapy and targeted shine-minimizing products from IMAGE, this treatment helps promote clear, healthy-looking skin. Features bt-accent LED technology.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes **TECHNOLOGY USED:** bt-accent LED

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXTRACT	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions. After extracting, wipe areas of extraction with 1-2 CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC CLARIFYING PADS .
04- HYDRATE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with CLEAR CELL RESTORING SERUM and apply to entire treated area. Do not remove.
05- QUENCH	Place protective eye shields and goggles over client's eyes. Wear protective eye wear according to manufacturer's guidelines. Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment.
06- TARGET: ANTI-AGING	Press power <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light color: BLUE • Rate: Constant • Time: 15 minutes Position LED over face and press start. Upon completion of time, remove excess masque with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
07- SPOT TREAT	Apply CLEAR CELL MEDICATED ACNE LOTION to any inflamed lesions. Activity is normal and will subside.
08- NOURISH	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE KOJIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with CLEAR CELL MATTIFYING MOISTURIZER and apply to entire treated area.
09- EYE	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL to orbital area.
10- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
11- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
12- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
13- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
14- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

RED & BLUE LIGHT LED PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: With a combination of both blue and red LED light therapies along with IMAGE professional products, this treatment is ideal for combination and aging skin. Features bt-accent LED technology.
TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes **TECHNOLOGY USED:** bt-accent LED

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL POLISHER into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment. Wet fingertips and gently massage for 3-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXTRACT	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion and leave on for 7-10 minutes under steam. Remove with sponges and tepid water prior to performing extractions. After extracting, wipe areas of extraction with 1-2 CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC CLARIFYING PADS .
05- HYDRATE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area. Do not remove.
06- QUENCH	Place protective eye shields and goggles over client's eyes. Wear protective eye wear according to manufacturer's guidelines. Dispense ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB to entire area of treatment.
07- TARGET: ANTI-AGING	Press power <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light color: COMBINATION • Rate: Constant • Time: 15 minutes Position LED over face and press start. Upon completion of time, remove excess masque with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
08- SPOT TREAT	Apply CLEAR CELL MEDICATED ACNE LOTION to any inflamed lesions. Activity is normal and will subside.
09- NOURISH	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER with the MAX™ SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
10- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
11- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY TINTED MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.
12- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
13- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
14- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
15- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

DERMAPLANING

PROTOCOL FOR AGING SKIN



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: This protocol combines the exfoliating benefits of dermaplaning with the clinical advancements of IMAGE products that address visible signs of aging like fine lines, wrinkles and uneven texture. Features dermaplaning tool. **TREATMENT TIME:** 50 Minutes

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out any excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area of treatment.
04- DERMAPLANE	Apply one full pump of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL to entire area of treatment. Hold blade at a 45-degree angle. Clean blade periodically throughout treatment by wiping with a clean, dry cloth. SECTION 1: Forehead-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of forehead. Include top of nose. SECTION 2: Left cheek-hold skin taut and work blade horizontally in 1-2" sections, beginning from top of cheekbone to ear. Include side of nose. Last pass should begin at corner of the mouth. SECTION 3: Right cheek-repeat steps above. SECTION 4: Chin and perioral area-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of jaw and chin area. Ask client to open mouth when working around mouth area.
05- EXFOLIATE	Apply 3-4 full pumps of the O2 LIFT ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL to entire face, using an I SWAB . Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 5-7 minutes until the product liquefies and begins to gommage. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10-15 minutes. Remove with sponges and cool water or a tepid towel.
06- MASQUE	Apply the MAX MASQUE combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply the MAX EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
13- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

DERMAPLANING

PROTOCOL FOR DRY SKIN



SKINCARE GOALS: **HYDRATE**

DESCRIPTION: Designed for skin that's dry, dehydrated or lacking moisture, this hydrating treatment combines dermaplaning exfoliation with the nourishing benefits of botanical oils and fruit enzymes. Features dermaplaning tool.
TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

<p>01- PRE-CLEANSE</p>	<p>Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES. Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>02- CLEANSE</p>	<p>Apply the MAX™ FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>03- PREP</p>	<p>Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION. Squeeze out any excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area of treatment.</p>
<p>04- DERMAPLANE</p>	<p>Apply one full pump of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL to entire area of treatment. Hold blade at a 45-degree angle. Clean blade periodically throughout treatment by wiping with a clean, dry cloth. SECTION 1: Forehead-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of forehead. Include top of nose. SECTION 2: Left cheek-hold skin taut and work blade horizontally in 1-2" sections, beginning from top of cheekbone to ear. Include side of nose. Last pass should begin at corner of the mouth. SECTION 3: Right cheek-repeat steps above. SECTION 4: Chin and perioral area-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of jaw and chin area. Ask client to open mouth when working around mouth area.</p>
<p>05- EXFOLIATE</p>	<p>Measure 1/8 oz. of VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 3-5 minutes, leaving on a total of 10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.</p>
<p>06- MASQUE</p>	<p>Apply I MASK HYDROGEL SHEET MASK. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove mask and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while mask sits.</p>
<p>07- TARGET: HYDRATE</p>	<p>Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.</p>
<p>08- EYE</p>	<p>Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.</p>
<p>09- PREVENTION+</p>	<p>Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.</p>
<p>10- I CONCEAL</p>	<p>Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.</p>
<p>11- LIP</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.</p>
<p>12- YANA</p>	<p>Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS.</p>
<p>13- POST TREATMENT</p>	<p>Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.</p>

DERMAPLANING

PROTOCOL FOR OILY SKIN



SKINCARE GOALS: **MATTIFY**

DESCRIPTION: This treatment combines dermaplaning to remove dead skin with IMAGE products designed to exfoliate and minimize the appearance of excess shine. Features dermaplaning tool.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

<p>01- PRE-CLEANSE</p>	<p>Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES. Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>02- CLEANSE</p>	<p>Apply CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>03- PREP</p>	<p>Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION. Squeeze out any excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area of treatment.</p>
<p>04- DERMAPLANE</p>	<p>Apply one full pump of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL to entire area of treatment. Hold blade at a 45-degree angle. Clean blade periodically throughout treatment by wiping with a clean, dry cloth. SECTION 1: Forehead-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of forehead. Include top of nose. SECTION 2: Left cheek-hold skin taut and work blade horizontally in 1-2" sections, beginning from top of cheekbone to ear. Include side of nose. Last pass should begin at corner of the mouth. SECTION 3: Right cheek-repeat steps above. SECTION 4: Chin and perioral area-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of jaw and chin area. Ask client to open mouth when working around mouth area.</p>
<p>05- EXFOLIATE</p>	<p>Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC® LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage into skin for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.</p>
<p>06- MASQUE</p>	<p>Apply I MASK PURIFYING PROBIOTIC MASK combined with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE of choice with an I SWAB or masque brush. Leave on skin 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while mask sits.</p>
<p>07- TARGET: MATTIFY</p>	<p>Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with CLEAR CELL RESTORING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.</p>
<p>08- EYE</p>	<p>Apply VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL to orbital area.</p>
<p>09- PREVENTION+</p>	<p>Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.</p>
<p>10- I CONCEAL</p>	<p>Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.</p>
<p>11- LIP</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.</p>
<p>12- YANA</p>	<p>Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS.</p>
<p>13- POST TREATMENT</p>	<p>Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.</p>

DERMAPLANING

PROTOCOL FOR PIGMENTATION



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN**

DESCRIPTION: This treatment features exfoliation with dermaplaning, plus the clinical advancements of IMAGE products formulated for dark spots, age spots, dullness and uneven skin tone. Features dermaplaning tool.
TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out any excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area of treatment.
04- DERMAPLANE	Apply one full pump of VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL to entire area of treatment. Hold blade at a 45-degree angle. Clean blade periodically throughout treatment by wiping with a clean, dry cloth. SECTION 1: Forehead-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of forehead. Include top of nose. SECTION 2: Left cheek-hold skin taut and work blade horizontally in 1-2" sections, beginning from top of cheekbone to ear. Include side of nose. Last pass should begin at corner of the mouth. SECTION 3: Right cheek-repeat steps above. SECTION 4: Chin and perioral area-hold skin taut and work blade vertically in 1-2" sections, moving from left side to right side of jaw and chin area. Ask client to open mouth when working around mouth area.
05- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage into skin for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
06- MASQUE	Apply 3-4 full pumps of the O2 LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE to entire face, using an I SWAB . Do not massage. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud-like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is complete (approximately 10-15 minutes). Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while masque sits.
07- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of chosen I ENHANCE based on client's skin needs with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
08- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
09- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
10- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
11- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
12- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
13- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

MICRONEEDLING PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: This treatment combines the rejuvenating properties of microneedling with clinical results from IMAGE products to target all signs of aging. Features bt-titan® MN model MD technology (available in the EU only)

TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- NUMB	Using IMAGE I SWAB , apply numbing cream of choice (23% lidocaine/7% prilocaine). Remove after 30 minutes using rough gauze.
03- CLEANSE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.
04- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
05- EXFOLIATE	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER in a medicine cup and apply to area of treatment with an I SWAB . Reapply as needed ensuring skin is kept moist. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Divide the face into 5 sections (forehead, right side, left side, upperlip/chin, nose).• Work in 2-4" inch sections keeping skin taut. Use a vertical and horizontal pattern.• Repeat this pattern until the entire area of treatment has been covered.
06- HYDRATE	Apply 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER to entire treated area.
07- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
08- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
09- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

MICROEXFOLIATION

PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: This treatment combines the rejuvenating properties of nanoneedling with clinical results from IMAGE products to target all signs of aging. Features bt-titan® MN model AE with nano cartridges technology.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

<p>01- CLEANSE</p>	<p>Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES. Apply AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.</p>
<p>02- PREP</p>	<p>Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.</p>
<p>03- EXFOLIATE</p>	<p>Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER in a medicine cup and apply to area of treatment with an I SWAB. Reapply as needed ensuring skin is kept moist.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Divide the face into 5 sections (forehead, right side, left side, upperlip/chin, nose). • Work in 2-4" inch sections keeping skin taut. Use a vertical and horizontal pattern. • Repeat this pattern until the entire area of treatment has been covered.
<p>04- LIFT</p>	<p>Measure 1/8 oz. of ORMEDIC® LIFT SOLUTION into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin up to 5 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.</p>
<p>05- TARGET: BALANCE</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM to entire treated area.</p>
<p>06- EYE</p>	<p>Apply the MAX™ EYE CRÈME to orbital area.</p>
<p>07- PREVENTION+</p>	<p>Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30 to entire treated area.</p>
<p>08- LIP</p>	<p>Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.</p>
<p>09- YANA</p>	<p>Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS.</p>
<p>10- POST TREATMENT</p>	<p>Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.</p>

MICROCURRENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **HYDRATE AND LIFT**

DESCRIPTION: Perfect for all skin types, this protocol uses microcurrent technology with IMAGE formulas that leave skin with a radiant, refreshed appearance. Features bt-nano technology.
TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

01- TREATMENT PREP	Prep technology with clean cotton buds or stainless-steel tips. Fill a small bowl with 1/2 ounce of Polarized Water. Dip microcurrent probes in product regularly during application ensuring consistently wet application.
02- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- CLEANSE	Apply the MAX™ CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes. Remove with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
05- TARGET: HYDRATE AND LIFT	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with ORMEDIC® BALANCING GEL MASQUE in a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to left side of face. Keep a small bowl of ionized water to dip cotton buds in throughout treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform lifting and holding techniques on left side of face according to technology program and manual. • Apply remaining product to right side of face and repeat lifting and holding techniques. Remove masque with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
06- BRIGHTEN	Combine 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER with ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
07- NOURISH	Combine 1 full dropper of the I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with 1 pump of ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM in a medicine cup and apply to entire treated area. Keep remaining product aside to dip cotton buds in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Invisible Expression Mode, Program 2 on the bt-nano • Perform skinwork techniques according to technology program and manual. Massage any remaining product into the skin.
08- SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area. Perform light tapotement.
09- CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. Apply in upward strokes.
10- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
11- FINISHING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform lifting and holding techniques on left side of face according to technology program and manual. • Apply remaining product to right side of face and repeat lifting and holding techniques.
12- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
13- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
14- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
15- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
16- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

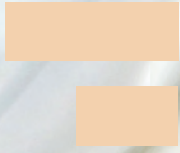
ULTRASONIC EXFOLIATION PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **SMOOTH & FIRM**

DESCRIPTION: This smoothing and firming treatment harnesses the power of ultrasonic technology to aid in extractions and achieve superior results with IMAGE products. Features bt-micro ultrasonic technology.
TREATMENT TIME: 50 Minutes

01- PRE-CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply ILUMA® INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
02- CLEANSE	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
03- EXFOLIATE	Dispense MICRODERM EXFOLIATOR into a medicine cup or flexi-bowl. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set bt-micro to EXFOL mode. Press once for low and twice for high setting. • Hold bt-micro at a 45-degree angle with buttons facing palm of hand. • Slide device lightly, applicator end up, with upward movement, removing product from applicator as you work. Remove remaining product with dry gauze followed by sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
04- TARGET: CLEAR	Dispense PRE-EXTRACTION EMULSION into a medicine cup and mix with an I SWAB or fan brush until product reaches a whipped consistency. Apply to areas of congestion. Massage gently for 30 seconds to create an even application and then steam the skin for 2 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After steaming, set bt-micro to CLEAR mode. Press once for low and twice for high setting. • Hold unit with buttons facing away from palm, applicator end down. • Glide with upward motions over entire area of congestion for up to two minutes.
05- EXTRACT (if necessary)	Set bt-micro to EXFOL mode high setting. Apply fingers to side of congestion and apply bt-micro to opposite side using gentle pressure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove any excess debris or solution. • Wipe areas of extraction with 1-2 CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC CLARIFYING PADS.
06- NOURISH	Combine 1 full dropper of the I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with the MAX™ SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
07- MASQUE	Apply I MASK HYDRATING HYDROGEL SHEET MASK . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set bt-micro to SERUM mode. Press once for low and twice for high setting. • Hold unit with buttons facing away from palm, applicator end down. • Glide with upward motions over entire mask area for up to two minutes. Remove mask after 10 minutes and massage any remaining essence into the skin. Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION while mask sits.
08- SMOOTH	Dispense the MAX™ WRINKLE SMOOTHER into a medicine cup and apply with an I SWAB to forehead and around orbital area. Perform light tapotement. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set bt-micro to SERUM mode. Press once for low and twice for high setting. • Hold unit with buttons facing away from palm, applicator end down. • Glide with upward motions over entire treated area for up to two minutes.
09- CONTOUR	Massage the MAX CONTOUR GEL CRÈME into lower portion of face, including cheeks, jawline and perioral area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set bt-micro to CREAM mode. Press once for low and twice for high setting. • Hold unit with buttons facing away from palm, applicator end down. • Glide with upward motions over entire treated area for up to two minutes.
10- EYE	Apply ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME to orbital area.
11- PREVENTION+	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION+® DAILY ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
12- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
13- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
14- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
15- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.



PROTOCOLS **BODY**

PURIFYING BACK

TREATMENT PROTOCOL



SKINCARE GOALS: **PURIFY**

DESCRIPTION: This clinical treatment combines chemical and mechanical exfoliation with the benefits of salicylic acid and soothing botanicals to target breakouts on the back.

TREATMENT TIME: 25-50 Minutes

01- CLEANSE

Mix **BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB** with **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER** and apply to the entire back area. Massage for 7-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels. (Steam optional)

02- PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. (Optional: Repeat an additional 1-2 times for a deeper treatment)

03- EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/2 oz. of **ACNE LIFT SOLUTION** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion to entire back area. Massage for 1-3 minutes. Solution may be left on the skin up to 10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.

04- MASQUE

Apply **I MASK PURIFYING PROBIOTIC MASK** with a mask brush to entire back area. Leave on skin for 5-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water. Optional: Perform arm and hand or leg and foot massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION** while mask sits.

05- TARGET: PURIFY

Customize by combining 1-2 full droppers of **I ENHANCE KOJIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER** with **ORMEDIC® BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

06- HYDRATE

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING BIOPEPTIDE CRÈME** to entire treated area

07- YANA

Offer client a complimentary sample of **YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

CELL.U.LIFT

BODY TREATMENT

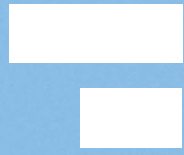


SKINCARE GOALS: **FIRM**

DESCRIPTION: This body toning treatment helps to fight skin laxity, giving a more smooth, contoured appearance to the body. This luxe experience starts with dry brushing to stimulate circulation and assist in the elimination of toxins, followed by an application of our body firming crème to help tighten and reduce the “orange peel” look associated with cellulite. Skin is left smooth, toned and hydrated.

TREATMENT TIME: 25-50 Minutes

01- PREP	Dress table with large sheet and large towel. Ask client to lay face down on table, under the towel.
02- CLEANSE (back of body)	Mix BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB with AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER . Mixture may be thinned with water. Apply to left leg, right leg, back and back of arms. Remove with steam towels.
03- FIRM	Apply CELL.U.LIFT BODY LOTION to left leg, right leg and back in long, smooth movements. Massage until absorbed. Ask client to turn over onto supine position.
04- CLEANSE (front of body)	Mix BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB with AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER . Mixture may be thinned with water. Apply to left leg, right leg, abdomen and front of arms. Remove with steam towels.
05- FIRM	Apply CELL.U.LIFT BODY LOTION to left leg, right leg, abdomen and arms in long, smooth movements. Massage until absorbed.
06- WRAP	Wrap client with large sheet and place a blanket on client to keep warm. Perform neck and shoulder massage using VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL . Unwrap client after 15-20 minutes.
07- MOISTURIZE	Apply BODY SPA REJUVENATING BODY LOTION to left leg, right leg, abdomen and arms in long, smooth movements. Massage until absorbed. Ask client to turn over onto their back. Apply BODY SPA REJUVENATING BODY LOTION to left leg, right leg and back in long, smooth movements. Massage until absorbed.
08- LIP	Apply ORMEDIC® BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .



PROTOCOLS **MD**

MD ADVANCED BHA LIFT

TREATMENT



SKINCARE GOALS: **RESTORE**

DESCRIPTION: Designed for blemish-prone skin, this advanced treatment features a salicylic acid-based peel that helps to exfoliate dead skin and remove excess oil, along with targeted products from the IMAGE MD® collection.

TREATMENT TIME: 25 Minutes

01- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
02- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. For barrier protection, apply a generous amount of petroleum jelly under lower lash line, around the folds of the nose and around entire lip area.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of ADVANCED BHA LIFT into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with ADVANCED BHA LIFT squeezing out any excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. An additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water. DO NOT NEUTRALIZE - ADVANCED BHA LIFT IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.
04- TARGET: RESTORE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER with IMAGE MD RESTORING RETINOL CRÈME and apply to entire treated area.
05- EYE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN RECOVERY EYE GEL to orbital area.
06- PROTECT	Apply a generous amount of IMAGE MD RESTORING DAILY DEFENSE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
08- LIP	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING LIP ENHANCER SPF 15 to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

MD LIGHTENING LIFT®

FORTE TREATMENT



SKINCARE GOALS: **BRIGHTEN**

DESCRIPTION: This lactic acid-based therapy helps to diminish the appearance of more advanced pigmentation, uneven skin tone and lingering discoloration with I PEEL LIGHTENING LIFT® FORTE and IMAGE MD® brightening products.

TREATMENT TIME: 25 Minutes

01- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
02- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of LIGHTENING LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage into skin for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- TARGET: BRIGHTEN	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE KOJIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with IMAGE MD RESTORING BRIGHTENING CRÈME and apply to entire treated area.
05- EYE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN RECOVERY EYE GEL to orbital area.
06- PROTECT	Apply a generous amount of IMAGE MD RESTORING DAILY DEFENSE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
08- LIP	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING LIP ENHANCER SPF 15 to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

MD PERFECTION LIFT™

FORTE TREATMENT



SKINCARE GOALS: **RESTORE**

DESCRIPTION: This treatment features a peel with AHAs, BHAs and active exfoliants for tough-to-treat signs of aging, pigmentation and blemishes, plus the advanced benefits of products from the IMAGE MD® collection.
TREATMENT TIME: 25 Minutes

01- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
02- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. For barrier protection, apply a generous amount of petroleum jelly under lower lash line, around the folds of the nose and around entire lip area.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of PERFECTION LIFT OR PERFECTION LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with PERFECTION LIFT OR PERFECTION LIFT FORTE squeezing out any excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. An additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water. DO NOT NEUTRALIZE - PERFECTION LIFT OR PERFECTION LIFT FORTE IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.
04- TARGET: RESTORE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER with IMAGE MD RESTORING RETINOL CREME and apply to entire treated area.
05- EYE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN RECOVERY EYE GEL to orbital area.
06- PROTECT	Apply a generous amount of IMAGE MD RESTORING DAILY DEFENSE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
08- LIP	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING LIP ENHANCER SPF 15 to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.

MD WRINKLE LIFT®

FORTE TREATMENT



SKINCARE GOALS: **ANTI-AGING**

DESCRIPTION: This advanced glycolic-based treatment features the I PEEL WRINKLE LIFT® FORTE treatment and high-performance IMAGE MD® products designed for deeper wrinkles, lax skin and more progressed signs of aging.
TREATMENT TIME: 25 Minutes

01- CLEANSE	Remove eye and lip makeup with I BEAUTY REFRESHING FACIAL WIPES . Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING FACIAL CLEANSER and cleanse with wet fingertips for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water.
02- PREP	Saturate rough gauze with DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION . Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.
03- EXFOLIATE	Measure 1/8 oz. of WRINKLE LIFT FORTE into a medicine cup. Apply with an I SWAB in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage into skin for 1 minute. Solution may be left on the skin 5-10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels ZERO activity.
04- TARGET: HYDRATE	Customize by combining 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER with IMAGE MD RESTORING SERUM and apply to entire treated area.
05- EYE	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING COLLAGEN RECOVERY EYE GEL to orbital area.
06- PROTECT	Apply a generous amount of IMAGE MD RESTORING DAILY DEFENSE MOISTURIZER SPF 50 to entire treated area.
07- I CONCEAL	Apply I CONCEAL using FOUNDATION BRUSH to create a flawless finish.
08- LIP	Apply IMAGE MD RESTORING LIP ENHANCER SPF 15 to entire lip area.
09- YANA	Offer client a complimentary sample of YANA® DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS .
10- POST TREATMENT	Provide IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT to client and review post treatment care.



IMAGE DAILY PROGRAM

EASY AS 1-2-3



AM

1. CLEANSE
2. ANTI-AGE
3. PREVENT



PM

1. CLEANSE
2. ANTI-AGE
3. REPAIR

HOW TO GET STARTED WITH THE IMAGE DAILY PROGRAM

	AGING	SUN DAMAGED PIGMENTED	REDNESS DRY/ DEHYDRATED SENSITIVE	ACNE	UNBALANCED PREGNANT TEEN	
1 CLEANSE AM / PM	AGELESS total facial cleanser	ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser	CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser	ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser	
2 ANTI-AGE AM / PM	AGELESS total anti-aging serum -or- AGELESS total pure hyaluronic filler	ILUMA intense brightening serum	VITAL C hydrating anti- aging serum -or- VITAL C hydrating facial oil	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying pads CLEAR CELL restoring serum	ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum	
3	PREVENT AM ONLY	PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30	PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30	PREVENTION + daily matte moisturizer SPF 32	PREVENTION + daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30
	REPAIR PM ONLY	the MAX stem cell crème -and/or- the MAX stem cell neck lift	ILUMA intense brightening crème	VITAL C hydrating repair crème -or- VITAL C hydrating facial oil	CLEAR CELL medicated acne lotion CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer	ORMEDIC balancing bio- peptide crème



COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

(FOR LICENSED ESTHETICIANS)

NORMAL, OILY, DRY, AGING, SUN DAMAGED OR PIGMENTED

	1	2	3	WEEKLY	
SKIN TYPE	CLEANSE	ANTI-AGE CORRECT	PREVENTION	MASQUE (1 - 2x/week)	
NORMAL	<p>AGELESS total facial cleanser -or- the MAX facial cleanser -or- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser</p>	<p>the MAX serum -or- VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>the MAX crème -or- VITAL C hydrating repair crème -alt. with- AGELESS total repair crème 1 - 2x/week</p>	<p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque -or- I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask</p>
OILY (NO ACNE)	<p>AGELESS total facial cleanser</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic (in oily areas only) + CLEAR CELL restoring serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer -alt. with- AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT - + / or - AGELESS total retinol-A crème 1 - 2x/week</p>	<p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque -or- CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque</p>
VERY OILY	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic + CLEAR CELL restoring serum</p>		<p>AGELESS total retinol-A crème 1 - 2x/week</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque</p>
DRY	<p>VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser -or- the MAX facial cleanser</p>	<p>VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum + 2 drops of VITAL C hydrating facial oil</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>VITAL C hydrating repair crème + VITAL C hydrating facial oil</p>	<p>I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask ORMEDIC balancing gel masque - + / or - the MAX masque</p>
AGING	<p>AGELESS total facial cleanser -or- the MAX facial cleanser</p>	<p>AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT -or- the MAX serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>the MAX crème -alt. with- AGELESS total overnight retinol masque -or- total retinol-A crème + the MAX neck lift</p>	<p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask - + / or - the MAX masque</p>
SUN DAMAGED -OR- PIGMENTED	<p>ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder</p>	<p>ILUMA intense brightening serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>ILUMA intense brightening serum -or- IMAGE MD restoring brightening crème 1 - 2x/week -alt. with- ILUMA intense brightening crème</p>	<p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - the MAX masque I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask</p>



COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

(FOR LICENSED ESTHETICIANS)

ACNE I-II, ACNE III-IV, ACNE-PRONE, SENSITIVE, REDNESS PRONE

	1	2	3	WEEKLY	
SKIN TYPE	CLEANSE	ANTI-AGE CORRECT	PREVENTION	MASQUE (1 - 2x/week)	
ACNE (GRADES I-II)	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>AGELESS total facial cleanser</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying pads</p> <p>+</p> <p>CLEAR CELL restoring serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne lotion</p> <p>+</p> <p>CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>AGELESS total overnight retinol masque</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque</p> <p>- + / or -</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque</p>
ADVANCED ACNE (GRADES III-IV) WITH PIH	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne facial scrub</p> <p>+</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic</p> <p>+</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening serum</p> <p>+</p> <p>CLEAR CELL restoring serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne lotion</p> <p>+</p> <p>AGELESS total retinol-A crème</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>IMAGE MD restoring brightening crème w/ 2 drops of</p> <p>IMAGE MD restoring retinol booster</p> <p>1 - 2x/weeks alt. with</p> <p>CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing gel masque</p> <p>+</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating ACE serum</p>
ACNE PRONE	<p>AGELESS total facial cleanser</p>	<p>AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT</p> <p>+</p> <p>CLEAR CELL restoring serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>AGELESS total repair crème</p> <p>1 - 2x/week alt. with</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer</p>	<p>CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque (spot tx masque only)</p> <p>+</p> <p>AGELESS total resurfacing masque</p> <p>-+ / or -</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque</p>
SENSITIVE	<p>VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>the MAX facial cleanser</p> <p>+</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder</p>	<p>ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum w/ 2 drops of</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating ACE serum</p> <p>+</p> <p>the MAX stem cell serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating repair crème</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>the MAX crème</p> <p>+</p> <p>the MAX neck lift</p>	<p>ORMEDIC balancing gel masque</p> <p>- + / or -</p> <p>VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque</p> <p>- + / or -</p> <p>I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask</p>
REDNESS PRONE	<p>VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>the MAX facial cleanser</p> <p>+</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder</p>	<p>VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening serum</p>	<p>PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer</p>	<p>VITAL C hydrating repair crème</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème</p> <p>-or-</p> <p>ILUMA intense brightening crème</p> <p>+</p> <p>the MAX neck lift</p>	<p>VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque</p> <p>- + / or -</p> <p>ORMEDIC balancing gel masque</p> <p>- + / or -</p> <p>I MASK hydrating hydrogel sheet mask</p>



PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

EYE CONCERNS

TREATMENT TYPE	MORNING	EVENING
DARK CIRCLES (BLUE)	VITAL C hydrating eye recovery gel	the MAX eye crème
DARK CIRCLES (BROWN)	ILUMA intense brightening eye crème	ILUMA intense brightening eye crème
PUFFINESS SENSITIVE	VITAL C hydrating eye recovery gel	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel
FINE LINES	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel	AGELESS total eye lift crème
DEEP WRINKLES	the MAX eye crème	AGELESS total eye lift crème
DEHYDRATED	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel
CORRECTION, PREVENTION, NUTRITION (All Skin Types)	the MAX eye crème	the MAX eye crème



PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

LIGHTENING PROGRAMS

TREATMENT TYPE		MORNING		EVENING
MILD PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser	1	ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème
MODERATE PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	1	AGELESS total facial cleanser
	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème
ADVANCED PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	1	AGELESS total facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème -or- IMAGE MD restoring brightening crème
PIGMENTATION MAINTENANCE	1	Preferred IMAGE facial cleanser	1	Preferred IMAGE facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum	2	ILUMA intense brightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to MASQUE	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to SERUM or CRÈME
I PEEL ormedic lift™ Unbalanced, sensitive, teen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL the signature facelift* Redness prone, dry/ dehydrated, primer peel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer for anti-inflammatory benefits 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL lightening lift* Pigmentation (sun/brown spots), uneven skin tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals
I PEEL lightening lift* FORTE Pigmentation (sun/brown spots), uneven skin tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals
I PEEL wrinkle lift* Aging, fine lines and wrinkles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL wrinkle lift* FORTE Aging, fine lines and wrinkles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to MASQUE	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to SERUM or CRÈME
<p>I PEEL acne lift®</p> <p>Acne grades I-II</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper to SERUM	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to CRÈME
<p>I PEEL advanced BHA lift™</p> <p>Acne grades III-IV</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
<p>I PEEL perfection lift™</p> <p>Advanced aging, acne and pigmentation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
<p>I PEEL perfection lift™ FORTE</p> <p>Advanced aging, acne and pigmentation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

IMAGE's complete clinical resurfacing treatments, from Organic to modified Jesner's, along with our six results driven I ENHANCERS, give you endless ways to customize your treatments based on your client's unique needs. So think outside the box and take your treatments to the next level.

ENHANCER*	AGING	UNBALANCED	PIGMENTED	ACNE/OILY	REDNESS-PRONE/ SENSITIVE	DRY/ DEHYDRATED
RETINOL	◆		◆	◆		
HYALURONIC	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
KOJIC	◆		◆	◆	◆	
ANTIOXIDANT	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
VITAMIN C	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
STEM CELL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

*Mix 1 full dropper into any serum, crème, or masque



DEVICE & IMAGE SKINCARE RECOMMENDATIONS

	PRE-TREAT	TREATMENT COURSE	POST TREATMENT
PHYSICAL EXFOLIATION MICRODERMABRASION DERMAPLANING	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	I PEEL ormedic lift (immediately after) I PEEL the signature facelift (masques) ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (after) ORMEDIC balancing anti-oxidant serum the MAX masque I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid O2 lift	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION IMAGE PEELS	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	According to protocol	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
PRODUCT INFUSION MICRO NEEDLING (.25 -.50) GALVANIC ULTRA SOUND MICRO CURRENT ELECTROPORATION	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	VITAL C hydrating ACE serum ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (conductor) I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid I ENHANCE vitamin c (must be mixed with I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid)	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
TIGHTENING MICRO CURRENT ULTRA SOUND RADIO FREQUENCY (RF) COOL SCULPT	AGELESS MD + RETINOL BOOSTER (facial tightening) BODY SPA exfoliating body scrub & CELL.U.LIFT (body work)	VITAL C hydrating ACE serum ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (conductor) I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid I ENHANCE vitamin c (must be mixed with I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid)	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL the MAX serum the MAX crème BODY SPA CELL.U.LIFT I MASK
LIGHT THERAPY LED	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	I ENHANCE hyaluronic acid - Yellow Light antioxidant - Blue Light stem cell - Red Light	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
NON-ABLATIVE IPL FRAXEL	I PEEL (according to skin condition) AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	N/A	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
INJECTABLES NEUROTOXINS FILLERS	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	N/A	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + the MAX serum, crème, eye crème I MASK

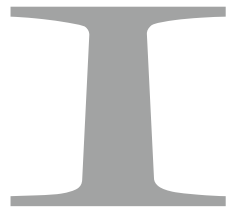


IMAGE
SKINCARE

image ingredient glossary

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



IMAGE INGREDIENT GLOSSARY

A

ABIES BALSAMEA (BALSAM CANDIA) (POLYSORBATE 20)

A surfactant; emulsifier.

AC DERMA PEPTIDE LIFTING - Biopolymer made from sweet almond proteins, excellent emollient, softens and soothes leaving the skin feeling satiny and smooth; immediate effects in alleviating the appearance of wrinkles, toning the skin.

ACQUACELL (CITRULLUS VULGARIS(WATERMELON), PYRUS MALUS(APPLE), LENS ESCULENTA(LENTIL), SODIUM PCA, SODIUM LACTATE) - Has the ability to reduce the appearance of fine lines, increase natural moisturizing factor, and increase cell membrane fluidity.

ACTIFIRM®TS (CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT)

This ingredient complex is a blend which stimulates the skin, thus increasing firmness and reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

ARGAN OIL - Luxurious oil with hydrating, regenerating, restructuring, anti-aging and skin softening effects.

ARGANIA APINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT – Stem cells derived from the Argan Tree, beneficial for skin regeneration, increasing skin density and improving firmness.

AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT)

Assists in controlling sebaceous gland secretions.

ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT – Derived from the Persian Silk Tree, rich in antioxidants. Helps prevent the signs of glycation in the skin.

ALGAE EXTRACT (SEAWEED EXTRACT)

A rich source of sugars and amino acids derived from marine algae.

ALLANTOIN

A natural soothing, anti-irritant, and skin protectant that increases the water content of the extracellular matrix which provides structural support to cells and is an important part of connective tissue. It also increases the smoothness of the skin; promotes cell replication; and promotes the healing of wounds, burns, and scars.

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ALOE VERA)

Serves as an anti-inflammatory to soothe skin. Used topically, because of its burn healing effects, scar reducing and wound healing properties.

ALPAFLOR®GIGAWHITE (MALVA SYLVESTRIS EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA LEAF EXTRACT, VERONICA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM EXTRACT, PRIMULA VERNIS EXTRACT)

A skin lightener developed from Alpine plants. Brighten and evens skin tone as well as reduces the color intensity of age spots.

ALPHA HYDROXY ACID (AHA)

A naturally occurring acids often referred to as "fruit acids," AHAs are used in cosmetic products as moisturizers, emollients, and exfoliants, and are also employed to treat such conditions as photo damage, and hyperpigmentation.

ALPHA LIPOIC ACID

A powerful antioxidant that destroys free radicals before they can destroy cells and enhances the potency of Vitamins C and E. It occurs naturally in green, leafy vegetables.

ALPHA TOCOPHEROL (VITAMIN E)

Antioxidant to protect the skin from damage by reactive oxygen radicals and UV rays; has good moisturizing and soothing properties that promote epithelialization and enzyme activity.

ALTHEA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT (MARSHMALLOW EXTRACT)

Botanical that is said to have emollient soothing and healing capabilities used in skincare products as a skin conditioning agent.

ALUMINA

The name used for the inorganic compound aluminum oxide; primarily used as an abrasive and thickening agent because of its abrasive texture; many use these crystals to exfoliate and resurface the skin, particularly with microdermabrasion.

AMMONIUM GLYCOLATE

Synthetic form of glycolic acid (an alpha hydroxy acid or AHA) used as a pH adjuster and exfoliant. It is sometimes paired with regular glycolic acid to maintain the pH in a range that allows exfoliation. It's ability to penetrate and exfoliate the skin helps reduce the appearance of fine lines/wrinkles, discoloration, blemishes, and scars.

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (AQUEOUS AMMONIA)

A colorless liquid chemical solution that forms when ammonia dissolves in water. Acts as a pH adjuster.

AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE (ALS)

Anionic surfactants used in cosmetics as a cleansing agent. It is the common name for ammonium dodecyl sulfate.

ANANAS SATIVUS FRUIT EXTRACT (PINEAPPLE)

Provides antioxidant and anti-bacterial properties. Contains the enzyme bromelain that breaks down the connecting layers between skin cells to exfoliate skin.

ANTHEMIS NOBILIS EXTRACT (ROMAN CHAMOMILE)

Has clinically proven anti-inflammatory and reparative properties. It also has bactericidal, anti-itching and soothing, antiseptic, purifying, refreshing, and hypoallergenic properties. Neutralize skin irritants.

APHANIZOMENON FLOS-AQUAE EXTRACT

Found in the Cascadia region in North America. This blue-green alga extract is rich in vitamins, amino acids and proteins that have retinoid-like activity without side effects reducing the appearance of wrinkles.

AQUA (WATER)

The Latin word for water.

AQUACACTEEN (OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA)

Soothes and calms irritated skin; hydrates, protects, and firms skin. An ultra-refined elixir from cactus developed in Switzerland, it is obtained from the plant by enzymatic processes, extraction and filtration. The extract is rich in flavonoids, polysaccharides, minerals and vitamins.

GLOSSARY [A-B]

AQUALANCE™ (ERYTHRITOL HOMARINE HCl)

Protects against hyper- and hypotonic stress, desiccation and UV dehydration stress. It ensures aquahomeostasis of the skin cells and progressively rehydrates the different layers of the skin.

ARABICA SEED OIL (COFFEE)

Contains high levels of phytosterols which promote excellent moisture retention quick penetration and good adherence within cosmetic applications. It is also exceptionally high in its composition of essential fatty acids.

ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA

Natural plant extract with antioxidant properties.

ARBUTIN

A glycoside extracted from the bearberry plant. Inhibits tyrosinase and prevents the formation of melanin and is therefore used as a skin-brightening agent. It can also be found in wheat and is concentrated in pear skin.

ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT (BEARBERRY)

Used as a skin brightening agent to fade freckles or skin discoloration which may be caused by sun damage or hormonal conditions. Bearberry extract is reputed to have anti-bacterial and antioxidant properties that may be beneficial for cleansing the skin and improving its appearance.

ARGININE

An essential amino acid used as a conditioning agent that has antioxidant properties and is helpful for wound healing.

ARGIRELINE® (ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8)

A peptide shown to reduce wrinkles associated with facial expressions.

ARNICA MONTANA OIL (ARNICA)

A soothing botanical, excellent for calming skin, and has anti-inflammatory properties.

ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT (MUGWORT)

Contains powerful anti-irritant, anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial, anti-parasitic and anti-itch properties that reduce redness and irritation to soothe and calm the skin.

ASCORBIC ACID (VITAMIN C)

Water-soluble form of Vitamin C, a potent antioxidant, essential for collagen synthesis and skin-brightening properties.

ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE

Form of Vitamin C, antioxidant, skin brightening agent.

ASCORBYL LINOLEATE

An ascorbic acid derivative. It serves as a skin brightening agent and inhibits skin darkening by preventing melanin formation.

ASCORBYL PALMITATE

Oil-soluble, super-stable form of Vitamin C that is an effective antioxidant.

ATELOCOLLAGEN (SOLUBLE COLLAGEN)

A soluble form of collagen; a fibrous protein that works as a hydrating agent by holding in moisture.

AVENA SATIVA KERNEL EXTRACT (OAT)

Moisturizes, soothes, calms irritation; anti-inflammatory properties.

AVOBENZONE BMDM (BUTYL METHOXYDIBENZOYLMETHANE)

A sunscreen agent used to protect skin primarily from the sun's UVA rays.

AZELAIC ACID

An effective tyrosinase inhibitor that is used to brighten uneven complexions; effective in fighting breakouts because of its anti-bacterial and anti-microbial action. It has exfoliating and disinfecting properties.

B

BEAUTIFEYE™ (ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, DARUTOSIDE)

The first active ingredient of its kind demonstrated to have a lifting action on the sagging upper eyelid. Strengthens the dermal structure and increases its contractile properties; it also lightens dark circles, diminishes puffiness and assists with strengthening micro-vascular network to reduce pigmentation.

BELIDES™ NP (BELLIS PERENNIS FLOWER EXTRACT/ DAISY)

Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis inhibitory effect, twice as active as arbutin. Lightens skin up to 30% versus untreated.

BENECEL™ K200M (HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE)

A high-purity, water-soluble, non-ionic, cellulose ether, functions as an emulsifier, water-binder and stabilizer.

BENZOYL PEROXIDE

An anti-bacterial ingredient commonly used in acne treatments as a drying ingredient to treat blemishes and acne.

BETA-CAROTENE

Pigment that gives carrots their orange color. A precursor to Vitamin A, it helps maintain healthy skin and hair.

BETA-GLUCAN

Polysaccharides derived from yeast or oats with strong anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties. This compound works indirectly in the human immune system by activating the production of an important part of the immune system called the Langerhan cells.

BETA HYDROXY ACID (BHA)

This acid works mainly as an exfoliator. It causes the cells of the epidermis to become "unglued" allowing the dead skin cells to slough off, making room for regrowth of new skin and is reported to improve wrinkling and roughness. Derived from willow bark.

BIODYNE®TRF® (SACCHAROMYCES LYSATE EXTRACT)

Increases oxygen uptake in the cells to increase cellular respiration and wound healing. Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production; soothes; reduces redness.

BIOPEPTIDE CL™ (PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE)

A messenger peptide for collagen renewal that features "retinoic acid-like" activity without irritancy. It stimulates collagen and glycosaminoglycan synthesis.

BIOTIN

Assists in regulating sebaceous gland secretions by inhibiting 5-alpha reductase enzyme activity while scavenging free radicals and provides anti-inflammatory properties.

GLOSSARY [B-C]

BIOTINOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1

A peptide that stimulates the hair bulb keratinocyte proliferation and helps repair damaged hair

BOIS II (SANTALUM ALBUM EXTRACT, PHELLODENDROM AMURENSE BARK EXTRACT, HORDEUM DISTICHON)

Provides a reduction of TEWL; skin mimicking lipid found in outer layers of the stratum corneum.

BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT

A natural derived from the resin of the Boswellia tree, with powerful anti-inflammatory benefits.

BOTANICEUTICAL BR-1 (CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, LINOLEIC ACID, GLYCINE SOYBEAN STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS)

Derived from coconut oil and glycerin; mainly works as an emollient, dispersing agent and solvent. It helps enhance the delivery of vitamins and other active ingredients contained in a solution so they can evenly spread out and be fully absorbed by the epidermis.

BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER

Helps to form an occlusive barrier, protecting active ingredients on the skin. It is demonstrated to have superior humectant (moisture retaining) properties.

BROOKOSOME™ACE (TOCOPHERYL ACETATE E, RETINYL A PALMITATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS)

A complementary combination of three vitamins to help protect lipid membranes from free radical attack.

BUTYLENE GLYCOL

A humectant that attracts and holds water.

BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA BUTTER)

Extracted from the fruit of the shea tree, found only in Africa, where it has been used for centuries. Penetrates into the skin and moisturizes.

BV-OSC (TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE)

The most powerful, multi-active form of Vitamin C that is oil-soluble and pulls all other ingredients past the lipid barrier of the skin.

C

CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT (MARIGOLD)

A natural extract of the calendula flower that has anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial and antiseptic properties.

CAMELLIA OLEIFERA LEAF EXTRACT (GREEN TEA)

A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and astringent properties that protects against free radicals, prevents sun damage and preserves the natural moisture barrier of the skin.

CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT (TEA EXTRACT)

Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory with a strong capacity to scavenge free radicals.

CAMPO SONGYI (TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE EXTRACT)

Highly potent mushroom extract from Japan, studies are showing it to be one of the most potent skin brightening agents.

CAPRYLYL GLYCOL

A plant-derived skin-conditioning agent often used as part of a preservative blend with phenoxyethanol.

CAPRYLYL METHICONE

Used to give cosmetic products a silky smooth feel and easy spreadability.

CARBOMER

Used as a thickening, suspending and stabilizing agent.

CARICA PAPAYA FRUIT EXTRACT (PAPAYA)

A fruit grown in tropical climates. The enzyme papain has a keratin protein digesting ability that aids in exfoliation and provides antioxidants and anti-inflammatory properties.

CENTAUREA CYANUS EXTRACT (CORNFLOWER)

Assists with reduction of inflammation as well as irritation around the eye area.

CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT (GOTU KOLA)

Listed in Indian Ayurvedic medicine to combat excessively dry skin. Particularly suited to the fragile skin around the eyes and is used as an anti-inflammatory.

CERA ALBA (BEESWAX)

Substance that forms the structure of a honeycomb. It is particularly effective in healing bruises, inflammation and burns; it is deeply moisturizing and it also creates a waterproof barrier on the skin.

CERAMIDES

These fats, which are naturally present in the skin, act primarily in the intercellular spaces of the top most skin layer where they form a natural barrier and reduce trans-epidermal water loss of the skin.

CETYL PEG/ PPG-10/ 1 DIMETHICONE

Skin conditioning agent used as a dispersion and emulsifying ingredient for better stability and ease of use.

CHLOROPHYLLIN COPPER COMPLEX

An organically bound copper, similar to copper peptide. Chlorophyll, from nettles, delivers copper to the skin and accelerates wound healing, cell regeneration, stimulates elastin and collagen synthesis, has anti-inflammatory properties.

CHROMA-LITE® (MICA, BISMUTH OXYCHLORIDE) CHONDRUS CRISPUS POWDER

A polysaccharide extract of Irish Moss, used as a conditioning agent in skin care. High vitamin and mineral content.

A synthetically-prepared powder created from bismuth, oxygen and chlorine that is used in cosmetics because of its abilities to create a white pigment, shimmery look, and silky feel in addition to its exceptional ability to adhere to the skin.

CHRYSIN

A botanical ingredient that is used as a skin conditioning agent, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant.

CINNAMIC ACID

Found in cinnamon oil and shea butter and has a honey-like odor. It is a powerful antioxidant and has UV protective properties. It can also behave like an alpha hydroxy acid by penetrating the skin and assisting with cell regeneration.

GLOSSARY [C-D]

CITHROL™ DPHS (PEG 30 DIPOLYHYDROXYSTEARATE)

An extremely versatile water-based emulsifier. It has the unique ability to produce very stable, fluid, low viscosity emulsions which spread easily on the skin while creating a light, non-oily feel.

CITRIC ACID

A natural preservative and pH adjuster.

CITRIC OIL

Natural, fragrant oil from citrus fruits such as orange oil, lemon oil and grapefruit oil.

CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL (ORANGE BLOSSOM EXTRACT)

Extracted via organic solvents with no hexane. It has the wonderful aroma of orange blossoms accompanied by a unique earthiness.

CITRUS GRANDIS PEEL OIL (GRAPEFRUIT)

Antiseptic and astringent beneficial for oily skin and reduces the appearance of cellulite.

CITRUS NOBILIS OIL (MANDARIN ORANGE)

Soothing, sedating oil that provides toning action to skin.

COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE (CAPB)

A gentle surfactant that cleanses skin and leaves it soft and supple.

COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXSULTAINE

Mild surfactant used as a foam booster, thickener, and anti-static agent.

COCOS NUCIFERA OIL (COCONUT)

Forms a protective barrier to hold in moisture while penetrating into the deeper layers of the skin to keep connective tissues strong and supple.

COCOYL PEG-8 DIMETHICONE

Used as an emulsifier, co-emulsifier, wetting and spreading agent.

COPERNICA CERIFERA WAX (CARNAUBA)

Used as an effective anti-caking agent.

COPPER PEPTIDE

Rejuvenates skin cells in aging tissue, boosting the production of collagen, elastin and also has the ability to promote the production of glycosaminoglycans like hyaluronic acid.

CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT (RED ALGAE)

An inflammatory mediator which can soothe the skin, reduce redness and increase cellular cohesion.

CORUM 9515 (ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID)

Stable Vitamin C derivative, works on all three steps of skin brightening and melanin inhibition.

CRAMBE ABYSSINICA SEED OIL (ABYSSINIAN)

This oil closely mimics human sebum and can control the overproduction of sebum and is also an excellent skin hydrator.

CRITHMUM MARITIMUM EXTRACT (SEA FENNEL)

Has wonderful skin conditioning and toning properties, also aids in desquamation.

CROVOL™ MARACUJA (MARACUJA GLYCERIDES)

Exotic water-soluble emollient and mildness additives. Combines the traditional topical benefits of Maracuja oil with the formulating versatility of Crovol ethoxylated triglycerides; approved natural by Ecocert.

CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT (CUCUMBER)

A cooling, healing agent that soothes irritated skin.

CYCLOPENTASILOXANE

An emollient silicone that provides a silky, smooth feel to skin. Reinforces the barrier layer of the skin.

D

DAYMOIST CLR™ (WATER, HYDROLYZED CORN STARCH, BETA VULGARIS ROOT EXTRACT)

A complex of natural plant-derived active ingredients potently supporting Natural Moisturizing Factors (NMF) which provide high levels of hydration in the stratum corneum. Provides an immediate and long-lasting effect.

DECYL GLUCOSIDE

A mild sugar-based non-ionic surfactant used in cosmetic formulation.

DENATURED ALCOHOL

Used in cosmetic products to enhance skin absorption as well as for its anti-microbial, astringent, masking, solvent, and viscosity controlling properties.

DERMAPEP™ (DIPEPTIDE-16)

Effective brightening agent which blocks alpha-MSH, crucial for melanin production, anti-inflammation against stimulus such as UV radiation.

DICAPRYORY CARBONATE

An innovative, dry emollient that spreads easily and leaves a velvety feel on the skin without seeming greasy or slick; also helps other ingredients to penetrate better.

DICAPRYLYL MALEATE

Skin conditioning agent, emollient solvent.

DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE

A synthetic ester that functions as a skin conditioning agent and emollient.

DIMETHICONE

A protective silicone that gives a velvety feel to product while enhancing barrier function.

DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER

Emulsifier with a smooth feel that can be used to make unique water/oil creams.

DIMETHYL LAURAMINE OLEATE

Emollient and co-emulsifier.

DIPALMITOYL HYDROXYPROLINE

Provides long-lasting firming and moisturizing effects; also improves the appearance of wrinkles by stimulating the synthesis of collagen fibers, and protects elastin and fibroblast against free radicals.

DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE EXTRACT (LICORICE ROOT)

An anti-inflammatory that inhibits release of histamine while brightening the arachidonic acid cascade associated with inflammation.

GLOSSARY [D-G]

DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE

An organic compound used in cosmetics as surfactants as; mild foaming agents, cleansing agents, detoxifying agents, and conditioning agents and that can be used as an emulsifier.

DRAGOCALM

A natural anti-irritant with anti-histaminic properties. Effective against redness, itching and is an excellent anti-oxidant.

E

ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT (PURPLE CONEFLOWER)

Helps increase fibroblast, facilitates connective tissue regeneration, and provides healing and anti-inflammatory properties, reduces dark circles, reinforces the capillary wall and strengthens thin and delicate skin, while stimulating collagen synthesis.

ELAEIS GUINEENSIS (OIL PALM)

A species of palm commonly called African oil palm or macaw-fat. It is the principal source of palm oil. Vitamins A and C are the main components of palm oil that fight free radicals and help promote healing of acne and prevent acne scarring.

EPI CALMIN TCM (LONICERA JAPONICA FLOWER EXTRACT, XANTHIUM SIBIRICUM FRUIT EXTRACT, CYPERUS ROTUNDUS ROOT EXTRACT)

Reinforces the skin's natural defense to actively protect and prevent premature skin aging.

EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM STEM EXTRACT (ROSEBAY)

Canadian willow-herb is a natural plant from the Northern Canadian prairies which has developed strong multi-functional phytochemical properties to survive the harsh climate. Provides free radical scavenger properties and reduces erythema caused by UV radiation.

EPP™ ENZYME POLYPEPTIDE COMPLEX (BLEND)

Botanical extract with enzyme blend that breaks down the top layer of the skin, increases metabolism, increases cellular turnover, and allows ingredients to further penetrate into the skin.

ERYTHRITOL

Naturally occurring polyalcohol found in grapes, melons and honey, provides moisturizing and humectant properties.

ERYTHRULOSE

A sugar-based self-tanning agent producing a natural, deep and even tan it prolongs the tan and leaves the skin less dry than DHA.

ESSENSKIN

Synergistic blend of calcium and essential amino acids help to restore the main cell functions skin regains its density, firmness, elasticity and smoothness.

ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID

Stable Vitamin C derivative. Works on all three steps of skin brightening and melanin inhibition. A potent and stable ester effective at skin brightening, promoting collagen synthesis and reducing dark spots.

ETHYLENEDIAMINETETRACETIC ACID (EDTA)

Used in cosmetics to prevent ingredients in a given formula from binding with trace elements that can exist in water and other ingredients.

ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN

A natural preservative used as an alternative to parabens, it is a topical skincare ingredient and deodorizing agent used as a conditioning ointment in the treatment of eczema.

ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE

Used in sunscreen as a UV filter and to protect cosmetics from deterioration caused by UV rays, allows them to last longer in high UV conditions.

EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL (EUCALYPTUS)

Helps speed up the healing of slow healing wounds, calms skin eruptions and clears congested skin. Eucalyptus also has anti-inflammatory and astringent properties.

EYELISS™ (HESPIRIDIN, DIPEPTIDE-2, PALMITOYL TETAPEPTIDE-7)

Helps to prevent puffiness and reduces bags under the eyes. This ingredient is intended to reduce puffy eyes.

F

FIBER BOOSTER PLUS CITRUS (MEDICA LIMONUM LEAF CELL EXTRACT)

Stimulates fibroblasts, supports the matrix of the skin. Decreases enzyme responsible for collagen breakdown. Protects epidermal cells against free radicals

FOENICULUM VULGARE EXTRACT (FENNEL)

Used to disperse cellulite and has a cleansing and toning effect on the skin.

FOLLICUSAN™ DP (ETHYL PANTHENOL, INOSITOL, ACETYL CYSTEINE, ACETYL METHIONINE)

Helps to vitalize the hair follicles, thus counteracting premature, accelerated loss of hair.

FUCOGEL® (BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1)

A polysaccharide that is one and a half times more moisturizing than hyaluronic acid, providing long lasting hydrating effect and immediate improvement of cutaneous hydration rate.

FUMED SILICA (SILICA)

A universal thickening agent and an anti-caking agent (free-flow agent).

G

GAMMA POLYGLUTAMIC ACID

Derived from a Japanese soybean, acts as a natural preservative and provides a high concentration of hydration to the skin.

GERMADIDOPROPHYLDIMONIUM HYDROXYPROPYL (HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN)

Smaller fragments of wheat protein that condition skin.

GINKGO BILOBA EXTRACT (GINKGO)

Provides antioxidant protection and stimulates blood flow and oxygen consumption in tissues. Ginkgo aids fibroblast cells in production of collagen and elastin.

GLOSSARY [G-H]

GINSENG

Ginseng is any one of the 11 species of slow-growing perennial plants with fleshy roots, belonging to the genus *Panax* of the family Araliaceae. A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-aging effects.

GLUCOSAMINE HCL

Glycosaminoglycan component of the acid-free exfoliator skin modular system that stimulates cell sloughing and cell renewal.

GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN)

A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin.

GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE

Used in gels because of its strong hydrating power and very high water absorbing capacity. Helps to reconstruct the dermis and increases skin firmness to maintain elastin.

GLYCERYL STEARATE

Derived from palm kernel, vegetable or soy oil and is also found naturally in the human body. It acts as a lubricant on the skin's surface, which gives the skin a soft and smooth appearance.

GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN)

An amino acid-rich extract that helps soothe, aids in wound healing, stimulates elastin and collagen synthesis and increases oxygen in tissues.

GLYCOL DISTEARATE

Used as a skin-conditioning agent; has occlusive properties used to increase viscosity in cosmetic products.

GLYCOLIC ACID (ALPHA HYDROXY, AHA)

An alpha hydroxy acid; used in chemical peels and anti-aging skin products; carrier for active ingredients.

GLYCO-REPAIR® BIO (CERATONIA SILIQUA SEEDS)

Active ingredient that regenerates the depleted natural repair systems for tissue repair.

GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Refers to a group of chemically related polysaccharides that are major components of the extra cellular matrix (ECM) and of connective tissue to increase hydration and the elasticity and pliability of the skin.

GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA EXTRACT (LICORICE)

Inhibits melanin biosynthesis while scavenging free radicals. Also rich in polyphenols that act as antioxidants, anti-inflammatories, and moisturizers.

GRANACTIVE ACNE (OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, BOSWELLIA SERRATA AND HONEY EXTRACTS)

Reduces lesion count, anti-microbial.

GRAPE SEED EXTRACT

High in vitamin E, flavonoids, and linoleic acids. Acts as a natural antioxidant, which helps protect cells from free radical damage and promotes good circulation.

GUARANA

An herbal supplement that stimulates circulation and promotes detoxification.

H

HALOXYL™ (STEARETH 20, N-HYDROXSUCCINIMIDE, CHRYSIN, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE)

Lessens under eye dark circles; improves firmness and tone of the eye area, as well as activates the elimination of blood originated pigments responsible for dark circle color and local inflammation.

HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL EXTRACT)

Rich in tannins that have a toning and strengthening effect on the skin's protein; astringent.

HEDERA HELIX (IVY EXTRACT)

An extract of evergreen plant. Natural cleansing extract that has skin refining actions, firms and tightens tissues.

HEMATITE EXTRACT

A stone extract, rich in iron. It is a powerful active for collagen synthesis stimulation.

HESPIRIDIN METHYL CHALCONE

Increases vascular integrity, strengthens capillaries, and decreases capillary permeability.

HEXYLENE GLYCOL

A preservative and solvent agent that is used to thin out heavy compositions and create a thinner, more spreadable product.

HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDS (SEA-BUCKTHORN OIL)

Contains a high level of nutrients essential for skin metabolism and regeneration of skin cells. Used to promote healing of sunburns, wounds, cosmetic laser surgery, eczema, and post-procedure skin.

HORDEUM DISTICHON (BARLEY EXTRACT)

Helps improve skin barrier function.

HOSTACERIN® DGI (POLYGLYCERYL-2 SESQUISTEARATE)

A water-in-oil emulsifier for cosmetic emulsions.

HYALURONIC ACID (SODIUM HYALURONATE)

A glycosaminoglycan component, occurs naturally in the dermis. Its water absorption abilities and large molecular structure allow the epidermis to achieve greater suppleness. Is a natural moisturizer with excellent water-binding capabilities.

HYDROLYZED CERATONIA SILIQUA SEED EXTRACT

A skin conditioning agent.

HYDROLYZED HYALURONIC ACID

A new hyaluronic acid with very low molecular weight. It covers the skin's surface and also penetrates the horny layer, keeping moisture both inner and outer side of the skin. It retains the skin moisture even after washing.

HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN

An awesome source of isoflavones which protect the skin against hormone-related aging, such as in menopause. Helps bring back a youthful radiance in skincare. Hydrolyzed soy protein is well known for its moisturizing and skin conditioning properties.



GLOSSARY [H-L]

HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN

High in amino acids and glutamine which are beneficial for improving moisture levels in the skin.

HYDROVANCE

Provides excellent moisturize to the skin and helps to increase skin elasticity. Non-tacky, non-greasy.

HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE

A thickener and emulsifier used in skincare products.

HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER

A thickening, stabilizing polymer in powder form.

HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE

A gelling and thickening agent derived from cellulose and is also a non-ionic polymer which is soluble in water.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM EXTRACT (ST. JOHN'S WORT)

Anti-inflammatory and analgesic extract.

I

IBA SNOWFLAKE® (LEUCOJUM AESTIVUM BULB)

Potent antioxidant. "Snowflake" Leucojum bulbs inhibit muscle movement; effective for treating and preventing wrinkles, fine lines and oxidative damages of the skin. BOTOX®-like effect on muscle contraction.

IDEALLIFT

Lipo-dipeptide exhibits stimulating results on elastin synthesis, fights against cutaneous sagging and decreases the visible effects of gravity on the skin.

ILLUMISCIN® (OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT & ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE & ZINC PCA)

An balanced composition of Oleuropein, stabilized Vitamin C and Zinc PCA that comprehensively combat the two pigments, Melanin and Lupofuscin, responsible for the occurrence of age spots.

IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT

Rich in potassium and therefore regulates the intercellular pressure to retain the water content in the epidermis.

INDIAN KUDZ (PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT)

Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of the skin, limits melanogenesis.

IRON OXIDE

Natural earth minerals that provide coloration to formula.

ISOHEXADECANE

Used especially as a solvent for cleansing impurities and removing oil from the skin.

ISOMALT

An anti-caking agent, bulking agent, humectant

J

JEJU VOLCANIC OXYGEN WATER

Volcanic magma water, derived from the South Korean Island of Jeju, is rich in natural minerals and high in oxygen levels that support defense mechanisms in the skin.

JOJOBA OIL (SIMMONDSIS CHINENSIS)

A natural fragrant emollient oil. Reduces trans-epidermal water loss without completely blocking the transportation of water vapor and gases, leaving the skin supple and soft.

K

KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY)

Ability to absorb excess oil in the skin and is used to fight acne as well as increasing localized circulation, which can contribute to fighting inflammation.

KEMSPHERES™ RETINOL

Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results

KERATIN (HYDROLYZED KERATIN)

Used in cosmetics for its moisture retention and protective effect.

KOJIC ACID

Induces skin brightening and helps to establish and even skin tone on all skin types. Used to depigment and fights age spots.

L

LACTIC ACID (SODIUM LACTATE)

An alpha hydroxy acid extracted from milk. It exfoliates surface cells by breaking up the connective materials. Hydrates skin and lightens pigmentation.

LAURYL PEG-9 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANETHYL

Polymers of ethylene oxide used as humectants, solvents, binders, emulsion stabilizers.

LAVANDULA OFFICINALIS (LAVENDER OIL)

A natural analgesic effective in treating dermatitis and oily skin problems. Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.

LECITHIN

A natural antioxidant, emollient, emulsifier and water-binding agent.

LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE™ (EDELWEISS)

Edelweiss plant stem cell extract that provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits for skin as well as inhibits enzymes that break down collagen and elastin.

LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM STEM™ (EDELWEISS)

Alpine flower that developed defense mechanisms to survive extreme climatic and environmental conditions. Anti-inflammatory and high in antioxidant capacity (factor, trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity).

GLOSSARY [L-M]

LEPTOSPERMUM SCOPARIUM (MANUKA OIL)

New Zealand tea tree oil. It has anti-fungal and anti-bacterial properties.

L'ERGOTHIONEINE

Powerful antioxidant that fights oxidative stress and protects cell DNA.

LEUCINE

An essential amino acid that helps regenerate aging skin; reduces fine lines and sagging skin; creates firmer, more supple skin and increases elasticity by repairing aging skin tissue.

LIMNANTHES ALBA (MEADOW FORM SEED OIL)

Long-lasting emollient and water-binding agent.

LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG-DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE

Derived from natural safflower oil mimics natural phospholipids, infuses essential fatty acids on the skin for long lasting skin conditioning and repair of damaged skin.

LINOLEIC ACID (VITAMIN F)

An emulsifier; prevents dryness and roughness. An essential fatty acid found in a variety of plant oils, including soybean and sunflower.

LINUM USITATISSIMUM (LINSEED)

Cotton and sea-buckthorn oil, that are natural skin conditioning ingredients.

LIPONATE® (NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DIHEPTANOATE/DICAPRATE)

An emollient used in skincare products for its properties as a skin conditioning and viscosity increasing agent.

LIPOSOMES

Double layer, hollow, spherical phospholipid membrane vesicles able to encapsulate water-soluble as well as oil-soluble substances (often proteins and peptides) and deliver them to deeper layers of the skin. Their structure and composition are similar to that of the skin.

L-TYROSINE

Helps produce melanin, the pigment responsible for hair and skin color.

LUFFA CYLINDRICA

Coarse powder comprised of the dried and ground fibrous part of the Sponge Gourd (or Loofah). It is used as an exfoliating scrub for cosmetic applications to gently remove dry dead cells from the skin.

LUMISKIN™ (CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIACETYL BOLDINE)

Derived from tree bark extract used as a skin brightening agent to promote luminous and even complexion.

LYCINE

A skin-conditioning amino acid.

M

MACADAMIA INTERNIFOLIA SEED OIL

Rich in palmoleic acid, essential for healthy skin function. Macadamia oil is similar in composition to sebum so it absorbs readily into the skin and provides skin hydration.

MAGIFERA INDICA (MANGO SEED BUTTER)

A powerful antioxidant to protect the skin against the damage caused by ultraviolet rays.

MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE

A powdery white solid that is used as a thickening agent and powder in cosmetics.

MAGNESIUM-1- ASCORBYL-2- PHOSPHATE (VITAMIN C)

A precursor of ascorbic acid (Vitamin C), an antioxidant that eliminates free radical damage and helps the synthesis of collagen.

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE

Extracted from brine of the Dead Sea water and is known as Hydrated Magnesium Chloride. Used in cosmetic products as a viscosity agent or thickening agent.

MAGNESIUM SULFATE

A thickening agent.

MAJESTEM

Delivers lifting properties by tightening the sagging neck skin, protects against oxidative stress (air pollution, UV radiation) and recreates skin tension, the first active ingredient to provide a visible lifting action.

MALACHITE EXTRACT

A stone extract with a strong anti-oxidant and detoxifying activity that protects the skin.

MALIC ACID

The third smallest alpha hydroxy acid in terms of molecular size. Improves skin texture and reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT (APPLE STEM CELL)

Stem cells of Spaetlauber apple tree from Switzerland; excellent storability, rich in phytonutrients, proteins and long-living cells. Protects against UV damage, has anti-wrinkle properties, and accelerates reconstruction of damaged skin.

MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW EXTRACT)

Anti-inflammatory with soothing properties for the skin.

MANDARIN ORANGE PEEL OIL

Natural oil used as fragrance from pressed peel of mandarin orange for its skin conditioning and toning properties.

MATRICARIA RECUTITA (GERMAN CHAMOMILE)

Skin soothing with, anti-inflammatory anti-bacterial and healing properties.

MATRIXLY® 3000 (PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE & PALMITOYL-TETRAPEPTIDE-7)

Anti-aging ingredient helps repair UV damage and increase collagen protection and dermal thickness.

MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE OIL)

Antiseptic, bactericidal, fungicidal and wound healing properties. This oil is used to treat acne, cuts, burns and insect bites.

MELASLOW™ (CITRUS UNISHU PEEL EXTRACT)

A citrus-based inhibitor of tyrosinase and is clinically proven to brightening skin and reduce the appearance of dark spots.

GLOSSARY [M-O]

MELFADE® PF (ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI)

The latest generation in skin brightening agents. It is plant-derived from bearberry extract whose primary mechanism of action is tyrosinase inhibition combined with magnesium ascorbyl phosphate. Inhibits the progress of skin darkening and effectively reduces existing pigmentation.

MELFADE® PF UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT (BEARBERRY)

An aqueous solution of a highly purified bearberry leaves extract known as a natural source of arbutin, and can also be used for skin brightening and brightening.

MELIA AZADIRACHTA (NEEM LEAF EXTRACT)

A natural purifier with anti-bacterial actions used to treat acne conditions and maintain skin elasticity for supple, healthy skin.

MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT (LEMON BALM)

An anti-bacterial and antioxidant which has soothing and toning properties. Used to treat insect bites, stings, and promote wound healing.

MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT LEAF)

Soothes with antiviral, cooling, refreshing and astringent properties.

MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT OIL)

Natural fragrant ingredient; astringent, skin conditioning.

MENTHOL

Menthol is an organic compound with a characteristic minty smell. Derived from natural sources, such as peppermint and eucalyptus plants. Menthol has a range of invigorating and soothing properties.

METABIOTICS™ RESVERATROL (PICHIA/RESERVATROL FERMENT EXTRACT)

This extract is produced through the fermentation of the small molecule, resveratrol, with the microorganism, Pichia pastoris. The resulting biofermentation extract completely metabolizes the resveratrol, affording anti-inflammatory and Collagen IV synthesis activity to target micro-inflammation and maintain the structural integrity of skin cells through the dermal epidermal junction.

METHYLSILANOL CARBOXYMETHYL THEOPHYLLINE ALGINATE

A natural extract of green tea that stimulates fat cells to release the build-up of unwanted toxins. This complex is used for anti-cellulite properties.

METHYLSULFONYLMETHANE (MSM) (DIMETHYL SULFONE)

A natural occurring sulfur compound and nutritional component.

MICA

An earth mineral used as a texturizer and coloring agent in cosmetics to add sparkle and shine.

MICROCOCCUS LYSATE

A milk flora enzyme extract that helps recovery from UV-activated skin damage.

MICROSPONGE TECHNOLOGY

A proprietary system of micro particles that increase active ingredients to enhance their performance. Widely regarded as a leading technology for addressing skin conditions such as acne, hyperpigmentation, actinic keratosis, aging and photo damage.

MONTIMORILLONITE (BENTONITE)

A natural clay mineral, used for its anti-inflammatory and detoxifying benefits.

MORINGA OLEIFERA SEED OIL

Absorbs quickly and easily making it an excellent moisturizer, efficiently prevents water loss through the epidermis.

MORUS ALBA (MULBERRY EXTRACT)

Natural skin lightener that has been found to lighten age spots and correct uneven skin tone.

MUSHROOM EXTRACT (TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE SINGER)

Used in cosmetics as a skin brightening agent.

MYRISTOYL PEPTIDES (SYMPEPTIDE)

Fortifies, lengthens and thickens hair.

N

NET- DG (DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZINATE)

This skin conditioning agent works to improve the appearance of dry/damaged skin by reducing flaking and restoring suppleness, and also functions as an anti-irritant with anti-inflammatory and skin soothing capabilities.

NG KOMBUCHKA™ (SACCHAROMYCES XYLINUM BLACK TEA FERMENT HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE)

A natural grade fermentation of sweet black tea used for radiance, anti-aging, smoothing and redensifying properties.

NUTRIPEPTID® (HYDROLOZYED RICE PROTEIN)

Rich in di- and tripeptides from rice; facilitates cells' diet and thus revitalizes their metabolism and reinforces their recovering capabilities.

O

OCALINE PF SPRING SEA AQUA WATER® CUCURBITA PEPO (PUMPKIN SEED EXTRACT) (SEAWATER EXTRACT)

Preventive care for sensitive skin; inhibition of mast cell degranulation and histamine release.

OCTINOXATE ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE (EUSOLEX 2292)

Used in cosmetics to absorb UVB rays from the sun, protecting the skin from damage. It is also used to reduce the appearance of scars.

OCTYL METHOXYCINNAMATE (EUSOLEX 2292)

One of the safest and most widely used UVB filters.

OCTYL SALICYLATE

An FDA-approved sunscreen. Also used as a preservative and anti-microbial. A salt of salicylic acid occurring in wintergreen leaves and other plants.

OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE LEAF EXTRACT)

Contains antioxidants and has anti-microbial, anti-fungal, anti-inflammatory and anti-aging properties. Treats irritated skin and blemishes.

GLOSSARY [O-P]

OLEIFERA (GREEN TEA LEAF EXTRACT)

Powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and astringent properties. Protects against free radicals, prevents sun damage and preserves the natural moisture barrier of the skin.

OLIGOPEPTIDE

Consists of between 2 and 20 amino acids and includes dipeptides, tripeptides, tetrapeptides and pentapeptides; stimulates skin growth and repairs cell damage.

OLIGOPEPTIDE 5 (DERMONECTIN)

Amino acid peptide consisting of alanine, arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, glycine, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, proline, tyrosine and valine. Helps stimulate collagen synthesis, firms skin and overrides the effects of (MMP) enzymes that contribute to skin aging.

OLIGOPEPTIDE 10

Anti-microbial peptide that helps to kill bacteria that causes acne, as well as helps to reduce irritation associated with this bacteria. Oligopeptide-10 works very well with salicylic acid and allows the salicylic to be formulated at a lower concentration to reduce irritation without compromising effectiveness.

ONSEN SUI MINERAL CHARGED WATER

Japanese hot spring water (Onsen-Sui) is naturally mineral charged for moisturizing and detoxifying effects.

ORGANIC JAPANESE GREEN TEA

Powerful antioxidant.

ORYZA SATIVA (RICE BRAN OIL)

A natural non-fragrant emollient oil that is rich in antioxidants and can help reduce inflammation and itching.

P

PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE

Stimulates collagen, elastin and glucosaminoglycans synthesis and reduces wrinkles.

PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE 4

Molecules that link amino acids, also known as Matrixyl and Palmitoyl Pentapeptide-3.

PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE 7

A regenerating peptide that is comprised of four amino acids that suppress the acute inflammatory response.

PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE 5

Tripeptide that stimulates collagen synthesis.

PANADOXINE

Vitamin B6 derivative clinically proven to reduce sebum production, as well as, facial shine and pore size.

PANAX GINSENG ROOT (GINSENG EXTRACT)

Aids in diminishing wrinkles and helps hydrate dry skin. Increases skin elasticity due to a stimulation of sterol and protein production. Rejuvenates, oxygenates, and stimulates skin. Contains vitamins that help maintain elasticity, vitality, and regeneration capacity of our skin cells.

PANTHENOL (VITAMIN B5)

A non-irritating form of Vitamin B. Penetrates skin and transforms into pantothenic acid (commonly known as Vitamin B5). Maintains skin water retention and treats minor irritation.

PARASOL 1789 (AVOBENZONE)

A strong and efficient UVA absorber for sunscreens that protects against photo damage and premature aging of the skin.

PAULLINIA CUPANA SEED EXTRACT (GUARANA)

An herbal supplement that stimulates circulation and promotes detoxification.

PEG-7 GLYCERYL COCOATE

Derived from coconut oil. Skin conditioning agent, emollient, emulsifying agent.

PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER (POLYOPREPOLYMER 15)

A copolymer that is used in skincare products as a skin conditioning agent; emollient.

PEG-10 (DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER)

Polymer that functions as a skin protectant and helps products adhere to the skin better.

PEG-12 DIMETHICONE

A polymer of propylene oxide that is used as a skin-conditioning agent.

PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES

Polyethylene glycol derivative of fatty acids from almond oil. Used as an emollient; surfactant-emulsifying agent in skincare products.

PEG-60 (POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3000)

A binder, humectant solvent.

PEG-60 (HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL)

Used as a cleansing agent.

PEG-100 STEARATE

An ester, defined as chemical compound formed by the reaction between an acid and an alcohol; in this case, PEG 100 stearate is a water-soluble ester of polyethylene glycol (the PEG in PEG 100) and stearic acid.

PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLEATE

A surfactant and emulsifier.

PENTAVITIN® (SACCHARIDE ISOMERATE)

Ensures instant, deep hydration by generating a moisture reservoir that last up to 72 hours from the final application.

PEPHA® TIGHT (NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA AND PULLULAN)

A unique, natural and fast acting ingredient that instantly firms and tightens the skin.

PERFECTION PEPTIDE P3 (TRIPPEPTIDE)

Stimulates the natural desquamation process of the skin and enhances the effect of glycolic acid without the side effects of peeling.

GLOSSARY [P-P]

PERSEA GRATISIMA (AVOCADO OIL)

Derived from avocado kernels; nourishes, soothes, and softens.

PHASEOUS RADIATA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT (MUNG BEAN)

Vigna radiate, mung bean sprouts proven to decrease inflammatory mediators and extra cellular matrix degradation enzymes, also increases collagen and rescues UV damaged fibroblast; repairs UV damage, reduces photo damage.

PHASEOUS RADIATUS L. CALLUS EXTRACT (RED BEAN)

Natural extract that has anti-microbial and antioxidant properties.

PHELLODENDRON AMURENSE (BARK EXTRACT)

Reduces skin irritation and inflammation. Prevents trans-epidermal water loss (TEWL), to moisturize and condition the skin.

PHENOXYETHANOL

A natural preservative for cosmetics. Derived from sage or rose oil.

PHENYL TRIMETHICONE

Serves as a barrier protecting the skin from excessive water loss. It leaves the skin feeling soft and smooth, adds emolliency to the formulation, and reduces the feeling of tackiness.

PHOSPHOLIPIDS

Used topically as a moisturizer/emollient because of inherent compatibility with skin lipids. A natural constituent of cell membranes; maintains the cellular integrity.

PHOTOSOMES™ (PLANKTON EXTRACT)

One of the latest innovations in skincare science, this ingredient improves the look and feel of the skin and protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage.

PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT

Has antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.

PHYTIC ACID

Natural plant antioxidant found primarily in bran, used as a skin brightening agent. Blocks entrance of copper and iron in the formation of melanin.

PHYTO CELL TEC ARGAN™ (ARGAN FRUIT STEM CELLS)

Delays the depletion of progenitor stem cells, stimulates dormant root cells, and accelerates the natural repair process to combat chronological aging, fights wrinkles and loss of firmness while accelerating skin's natural repair process.

PHYTOCELLTECH™ ARGAN (ARGANIA SPINOSA STEM CELL EXTRACT)

Ancient barber tree from Morocco that belongs to one of the oldest tree species of the world, able to resist extreme droughts and extremely high temperatures. Proven effect on dermal stem cells; vitalizes dermal stem cells, which are responsible for collagen and elastin production and fights wrinkles and loss of firmness.

PHYTO CELL TEC™ SOLAR VITIS (PLANT-DERIVED STEM CELL)

Stem cells of a rare red-flesh grape tolerant to strong UV radiation. These stem cells help to prolong the life of our own skin's stem cells and protect skin against UV-induced stress.

PINEAPPLE COCONUT ENZYME

An enzymatic exfoliating blend used to remove dead skin cells.

PLANKTON EXTRACT

Derived from marine species and is used as a skin conditioning agent in cosmetic products.

POLYBUTENE

Used as a thickening agent and lubricant.

POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE

A group of polymeric organic silicon compounds that are commonly referred as silicones.

POLYGLYCERYL-3

A natural, food grade emulsifier.

POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID

A suspending agent and emulsifier that is used to stabilize products.

POLYISOBUTENE

A polymer of isobutylene; used as a film-forming, binding agent.

POLYOLPREPOLYMER-2 (PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER)

An anti-irritant, hydrophobic agent and stabilizer. Used to control the release of ingredients like Vitamin A and AHAs and to reduce the likelihood of irritation. It has emollient properties and will not clog pores.

POLYPEPTIDES

A linear organic polymer consisting of a large number of amino acid residues bonded together in a chain, forming part of the whole of a protein molecule.

POLYQUATERNIUM 10

A film-forming agent.

POLYSORBATE 80

A non-ionic surfactant or emulsifier used in cosmetics.

PORTULACA ORLERACEA EXTRACT

Plant rich in omega-3 fatty acids, used to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin, excellent skin soothing.

PROCAPIL (OLEANOLIC ACID, BIOTINOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, APIGENIN)

Targets aging hair follicle and stimulates micro-circulation. Antioxidant, anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory properties.

PROGELINE

Clinically reduces signs of aging, sagging and wrinkles; improves firmness, elasticity and the jaw line contour.

POTASSIUM SORBATE

A natural preservative to enhance and prolong the shelf life of skincare and food products.

PROPYLENE GLYCOL AND TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (RED CLOVER FLOWER EXTRACT)

A plant extract that provides anti-aging, anti-inflammatory, moisturizing and astringent effects for anti-aging creams and after-sun products.

GLOSSARY [P-S]

PROPYLENE GLYCOL (PEG)

A polyether compound with many applications from industrial manufacturing to medicine. PEG is also known as polyethylene oxide or polyoxyethylene, depending on its molecular weight.

PRUNUS AMYDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND OIL)

Extracted from the dried kernels of sweet almonds. Rich in nutrients such as Vitamin A, B1, B2, and B6 and extremely rich in Vitamin E.

PRUNUS ARMENIACA OIL (APRICOT)

This oil is pressed from the kernels of the apricot fruit. It is rich in essential fatty acids. As a result, this nourishing oil helps to replenish and rebuild the skin.

PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT (INDIAN KUDZU)

Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of the skin, limits melanogenesis.

PURSLANE HERB EXTRACT (PORTULACA OLERACEA)

Botanical used in traditional medicine to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin.

R

RADIANCE CR (SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE AND BIOTIN AND MANNITOL)

A vitamin-based complex consisting of an active and stable Vitamin C derivative and coenzyme R which smoothes the appearance of wrinkles and fades the appearance of age spots.

RED ROSE WINE EXTRACT

A powerful combination of natural antioxidants and anti-aging ingredients. The high levels of vitamins, polyphenols, organic acids in Red Rose Wine complex inhibit cell oxidation and increase cell life span.

REGU[®]AGE (GLYCINE SOJA PROTEIN (SOYBEAN) AND HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN AND SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE)

An aqueous solution of specially purified soy and rice peptides and yeast-derived superoxide dismutase. Visibly reduces dark circles and eye puffiness.

REJUVENOX[™] PFD (PERFLUORODECALIN)

A co-emulsifier; moisturizer; oxygen carrier; promotes skin healing and contains smoothing properties.

RESORCINOL

A heavy exfoliator and brightening agent that removes the surface layer of skin (the dry, dead cells) and is used in lotions for irritated skin and particularly in connection with acne.

RESVERATROL (GRAPE SEED EXTRACT)

Powerful antioxidant that provides anti-aging properties. Reduces inflammation and firms the skin.

RETINOL

Vitamin A derivative and is considered a skin revitalizer.

RETINYL ACETATE

A natural form of vitamin A, which is the acetate ester of retinol.

RETINYL PALMITATE (VITAMIN A)

A combination of retinol (pure vitamin A) and palmitic acid. Effective antioxidant and cell regulator.

RIBONUCLEIC ACID (RNA)

A surface film-forming agent with moisturizing action. This is the polyribonucleotide found in both the nucleus and the cytoplasm of cells.

ROSEMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY EXTRACT)

An anti-inflammatory, antioxidant and astringent used for anti-aging, skin brightening and to stimulate blood flow to increase circulation.

ROXISOMES[™] (ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT AND LECITHIN)

A new ingredient in skincare that slows down the aging process by helping to curb oxidative damage to cells and repairing DNA.

S

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE (YEAST EXTRACT)

Scientific name for Baker's yeast has similar cellular structure to human cells; has numerous benefits including skin brightening, reduction of fine lines and wrinkles and soothing stressed skin.

SALICYLIC ACID (BETA HYDROXY ACID, BHA)

An effective exfoliant and an anti-irritant, treats acne due to its anti-inflammatory and anti-microbial properties. Improves skin thickness, barrier functions, and collagen production.

SALIGUARD[®] EHG (ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN)

An effective replacement to traditional paraben-based preservatives.

SALIX ALBA (WHITE WILLOW)

Used for its antiseptic, astringent, anti-pyretic, and anti-inflammatory properties. A source of natural salicylic acid-like ingredients.

SANTALUM ALBUM (SANDALWOOD EXTRACT)

Cold pressed essential oil used in cosmetics as a natural fragrance. Has antioxidant properties.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS (SOAPWORT EXTRACT)

Extract of leaves and roots of saponaria; skin conditioning, soothing, and anti-itch properties.

SENESTEM[™] (PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT)

This botanical extract restarts the protein synthesis in order to prevent cellular senescence and extra-cellular matrix breakdown thanks to an innovative mechanism of action based on microRNAs inhibition. SENESTEM[™] soothes and strengthens the melanocyte environment to limit melanin overproduction. It is ideal for use in all anti-aging products.

SENSIVA[®]PA 40 (PHENYLPROPANOL, 45%)

A synergistic blend that combines the anti-microbial activity of phenylpropanol and caprylyl glycol with the boosting and skincare properties of naturally-derived propanediol, provides deodorizing and anti-microbial properties.

GLOSSARY [S-S]

SIGESBECKIA ORIENTALIS (DARUTOSIDE)

Provides anti-inflammatory, healing and anti-stretch marks properties to the skin.

SILK AMINO ACID (SAAS)

Known as silk protein or sericin, with jelly like proteins that bind the tiny fibers in silk. They are used to help prevent dehydration of the skin.

SIMMONDSIA CHINESIS (JOJOBA SEED OIL)

Natural oil similar in composition to skin's natural sebum improves dryness and skin texture without clogging pores.

SLIMBUSTER®H (PTYCHOPETALUM OLACOIDES EXTRACT AND TRICHILIA CATIGUA EXTRACT)

Lipolytic ingredient that breaks down fat cells with microcirculation activity, extreme firming effect, restructuring effect of tissues causing drainage of edema/swelling and toxins.

SLIMMING FACTOR KARKADE™ (HIBISCUS SABDARIA EXTRACT)

Derived from hibiscus flower; has antioxidant properties and inhibits elastin degradation helping to firm, tone and maintain skin's elasticity. Extract from plants that clinically show a 50% inhibition of lipoprotein lipase, an enzyme responsible for the storage of cellular fat.

SNAP-8™ (ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3)

A peptide complex composed of the amino acids aspartic acid, glutamic acid, glutamine, and methionine. This peptide reduces wrinkles formed from repetitive facial expressions.

SODIUM BENZOATE

Found naturally in cranberries, prunes, plums, cinnamon, ripe cloves and apples as a preservative.

SODIUM BICARBONATE

Used to control acid balance in products.

SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE

Derived from natural mucopolysaccharides that have anti-inflammatory and conditioning properties. Collagen and elastin-building skin conditioning agent used in moisturizers and night skincare preparations.

SODIUM HYALURONATE CROSS POLYMER

A chemically crosslinked hyaluronic acid derived from a non-animal source. It possesses an exceptionally high water-binding capacity resulting in excellent moisturizing abilities. It is also a scavenger of damaging free radicals.

SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE

A surfactant-cleansing agent; foam-boosting agent.

SODIUM L-PYROGLUTAMATE (SODIUM PCA)

Occurs naturally in human skin as part of the natural moisturizing factors (NMF) responsible for maintaining a healthy epidermis, and is also used as a humectant.

SODIUM METABISULFITE (SODIUM PYROSULFITE AND SODIUM DISULFITE)

An inorganic sulfite salt used for its antioxidant properties.

SOLUBLE COLLAGEN

Film-forming agent; humectant to assist in reducing natural moisture loss to keep skin hydrated.

SOLUMOIST (TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE)

A water soluble natural moisturizer of botanical origin, extremely well characterized and highly purified. It improves skin hydration, elasticity and texture.

SORBITAN OLIVATE

An unique natural PEG-free organic emulsifier from olive.

SORBITOL

Also known as glucitol, a sugar alcohol, which the human body metabolizes slowly. Sorbitol occurs in berries (except grapes), cherries, plums, pears, apples, seaweed, and algae.

SOY RICE PEPTIDE (OXIDOREDUCTASE)

Capable of killing or inhibiting microbial cells or micro-organisms; therefore can be used to preserve cosmetic products.

SPHERON L-1500

High moisture/sebum absorption, and reduced oily feel.

SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER (MEADOWSWEET EXTRACT)

A skin conditioning agent.

SQUALANE

Rejuvenating and moisturizing properties leaving skin feeling smooth, not greasy. Excellent for reducing dry skin, skin irritations, and sunburn.

STAY-C® 50 (SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE)

One of skin's most stable bio-available forms of Vitamin C, improves photo-damage, acne and hyperpigmentation, reduces free radicals and increases skin firmness.

STEARETH-20

A synergistic primary oil/water emulsifier.

STEARIC ACID

A fatty acid that is used as an emollient and stabilizing agent.

SUCROSE LAURATE

A natural sugar ester used for its natural emulsification properties as well as a foam booster, moisturizer and secondary surfactant.

SULFORA WHITE (LEPIDIUM SATIVUM SPROUT)

A powerful antioxidant; phytonutrient effectively inhibits melanin formation and provides exceptional brightening benefits. Fades the appearance of dark spots discoloration, evens out skin tone, brightening face and body.

SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE (SOD)

A potent antioxidant that repairs tissue and skin, and reduces wrinkles.

SURFACTANT

A substance that reduces the surface tension of a liquid in which it is dissolved.

GLOSSARY [S-V]

SYM-REPAIR 100

Highly effective skin barrier repair complex that helps to reconstitutes lamellar bi-layers and restores health into skin barrier for less irritated skin, prevents TEWL and, reduces redness.

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY EXTRACT)

Provides healing, astringent and emollient properties. Used to treat papules and pustules. Traditionally used topically for soothing and anti-itching.

SYN®AKE (DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE)

Reduces the appearance of wrinkles and expression lines due to reduction of muscle contraction frequency.

SYN®AKE (TRIPETIDE)

Acts by reducing muscle cell contraction effectively smoothing mimic wrinkles and targeting expression lines in a short period, this small polypeptide is found in the venom of the temple viper.

SYN@COLL

Peptide designed to stimulate the skin's natural mechanism to produce collagen. It is based on a small peptide developed to reduce any type of wrinkles.

SYNOVEA (HEXYLRESORCINOL)

Helps to even and brighten skin tone, it also acts as a powerful antioxidant which helps to protect damaged skin.

SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT

The lilac stem cell used for its beneficial properties in treating inflammatory acne, and photo-damage.

T

TEGO® TURMERONE (TURMERIC EXTRACT) (1-METHYLHYDRATE 2-IMIDE)

Induces endogenous cellular defense mechanism against oxidative stress. Decreases wrinkle depth and is ideal for improving skin radiance and evenness of skin tone.

TETRASODIUM EDTA (VERSENE 220 CRYSTAL)

A useful chelating agent for lotion, creams with antioxidant properties.

THIOTAIN (ERGOTHIONEINE)

Potent antioxidant protecting mitochondrial membrane against oxidation.

TOCOPHERYL ACETATE (VITAMIN E)

An antioxidant that helps prevents unsaturated oils and sebum from becoming rancid. It is considered a non-comedogenic raw material.

TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE SINGER ENZYME (MUSHROOM EXTRACT)

Highly potent mushroom extract from Japan, studies show it to be the most potent skin brightening agent.

TRIETHANOLAMINE (TEA)

Used in cosmetics as a pH balancer. TEA is also used as a buffering agent, and surfactant.

TRIPLE A COMPLEX™ (ALGAE AND MUGWORT EXTRACT) (ARTEMISIA VULGARIS)

Rich in amino acids, polypeptides and cell membrane carbohydrates

combined with mugwort extract, a plant from the mountains.

TYROSINE

An amino acid that is the precursor of melanin. It increases the tyrosine content of the melanocytes, and enhances melanin formation.

TYROSTAT™ (RUMEX EXTRACT)

A potent inhibitor of tyrosinase enzymatic activity, one of the main enzymes involved in the pigmentation process. It has higher activity than arbutin, turmeric and hydroquinone with no unwanted side effects.

U

UBIQUINONE (COENZYME Q10)

A potent antioxidant naturally produced by the body and important to cell functioning and development.

UGL COMPLEX™ (UREA GLYCOLYSATES)

Developed to improve cellular proliferation and increase production of collagen and hyaluronic acid while increasing skin firmness and clarity for healthier, younger skin.

ULTRASOMES™ (MICROCOCCUS LYSATE)

Protects the immune system by repairing UV-DNA damage.

UNISLIM™ LIEX PARAGUARIENSIS EXTRACT AND BUTYLENE GLYCOL AND COFFEA ARABICA AND BEAN EXTRACT AND PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES AND CETYL HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE

Speeds up the depletion of lipids and blocks their entry into adipocytes by biomimetic action. Used in slimming and body contouring products to help reduce localized excess fat, which leads to an overall decrease of fat from a reduction in the number and the volume of adipocytes cells.

UPLEVITY

Works against sagging and aging, this tetra peptide increases collagen and functional elastin synthesis. In 56 days 95% of subjects noticed a more toned skin and 90% believed the solution left a firming effect.

V

VALINE

An amino acid used as a skin-conditioning agent.

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®

A unique technology that delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect.

VITANOL® BIO (MEDICAGO SATIVA (ALFALFA) EXTRACT)

Stimulates dermal metabolism and efficiently fights wrinkles. Stimulates the synthesis of collagen I and inhibits that of metalloproteinase responsible for its degradation.

GLOSSARY [W-Z]

W

WALNUT SHELLS

A natural exfoliator.

WATER BANK TECHNOLOGY

Dehydrated microspheres of marine collagen and glycosaminoglycans that have the capacity to rehydrate in the presence of water and regain their initial volume.

WHEAT PROTEIN

Has elastic and binding properties, helps reduce the irritating effect of surfactants, and demonstrates excellent emulsifying action.

WHEY PROTEIN

Rich in Glutathione, the antioxidants provide anti-aging benefits.

X

XANTHAN GUM

An excellent, sugar-based, natural thickener for emulsion and cleansing system. Used as a binder, emulsion stabilizer, emulsifying surfactant, as well as an aqueous viscosity increasing agent.

Z

ZEA MAYS (CORN STARCH)

Corn oil, natural non-fragrant emollient oil, used to absorb excess sebum and oil on the skin.

ZINCIDONE® (ZINC PCA)

Anti-shine; regulates sebum production, increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production, provides soothing and calming; reduces sunburn pain.

Q: CAN I PERFORM PEEL SERVICES WITHOUT USING ENHANCERS?

A: We strongly recommend the use of our I ENHANCE products with our peel treatments. Using the I ENHANCE facial enhancers in conjunction with IMAGE's unique peel blends allows you to customize your peels to more effectively target and treat specific skin conditions based on your clients' individual needs.

Q: CAN I APPLY THE I-ENHANCE FACIAL ENHANCERS DIRECTLY TO THE SKIN?

A: You can safely apply the I ENHANCE hyaluronic facial enhancer, I ENHANCE stem cell enhancer and I ENHANCE antioxidant enhancer directly to the skin, all of our other I ENHANCE facial enhancers must be mixed into a serum, masque or crème prior to application.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS PIGMENTATION AND ACNE. CAN I USE MORE THAN ONE ENHANCER TO CORRECT HIS/HER SKIN?

A: During your treatment you can use one, two or all six enhancers to customize and optimize your treatments. For example, if your client has pigmentation as well as acne, you can add I ENHANCE kojic facial enhancer to your masque for additional brightening and then add I ENHANCE retinol facial enhancer to a serum or crème to help heal acne blemishes.

Q: I DID A WRINKLE LIFT PEEL™ TREATMENT ON MY CLIENT AND SHE DIDN'T "PEEL." DID I DO SOMETHING WRONG?

A: If you followed the written protocol then you did everything right. You cannot guarantee that there will be actual visual peeling or flaking. Each person's skin will react differently. However, you can optimize the chances of your client peeling and optimize your results by mixing 1 dropper of the I ENHANCE retinol facial enhancer with AGELESS total retinol-A crème and applying to the entire treated area after the peeling treatment and prior to the application of PREVENTION+.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS REALLY STUBBORN PIGMENTATION. IS THERE ANYTHING I CAN DO TO MAKE THE PEELS WORK FASTER?

A: All IMAGE peels are designed to lighten, brighten and tighten in just one treatment and the addition of our I ENHANCE take the results of any treatment to the next level. For stubborn pigmentation I ENHANCE kojic facial enhancer, I ENHANCE vitamin C facial enhancer and I ENHANCE retinol facial enhancer are the best options. One, two or all three of these powerful enhancers can be added to your masque, serum or crème to customize your treatment and treat stubborn pigmentation.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS SENSITIVE SKIN. IS IT SAFE TO USE THE I ENHANCE PRODUCTS ON HER?

A: IMAGE offers a full range of treatments and our OrMedic Lift™ and Signature FaceLift™ solutions are safe for even the most sensitive skin. To customize these treatments, add our I ENHANCE antioxidant facial enhancer with more than 15 healing antioxidants and our I ENHANCE stem cell facial enhancer to extend the life of our skin's precious stem cells.

Q: CAN I USE THE I-ENHANCE PRODUCTS WITH TREATMENTS OTHER THAN PEELS?

A: Our six enhancers are designed to increase the efficacy of all IMAGE products and can be used to customize and optimize masques, serums and crèmes if you are performing peels or any other skincare treatment such as facials and microdermabrasion.



HAVE QUESTIONS?

Contact one of the licensed Estheticians
in our customer care department at 1-800-796-SKIN.

CONTACT US

IMAGE SKINCARE

7130 Seacrest Blvd.
Lantana, FL 33462
USA

800.796.7546 Toll Free
561.791.2602 Local
561.791.2603 Fax

HOURS OF OPERATION

Monday through Friday
9 am – 8 pm EST

www.imageskincare.com





IMAGE

S K I N C A R E

IMAGE Intl. Manufacturing, Inc. | Lantana, FL 33462 USA
TF: 800.796.SKIN (7546) | T: 561.791.2602
WWW.IMAGESKINCARE.COM

JOIN THE IMAGE NATION

